

Dec 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

1/3d Marine
Command Chronology

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GAO 117-9420325 for, Ser:
1097 104301 12 October 1971.
3/2/77
Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 P FILES
3D MARINES

8-66

1/3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, Calif, 96601

24566

1:WHH:scr
03000
5 Jan 1965

ORIGINAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
Subj: Command Chronology for the month of December; submission
of
Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.1A
Encl: (1)-Body of the Report
(2)-Situation Overlay Dated 31 Dec 1965
(3)-Operation Order 333-65
(4)-Patrol Report Dated 19 Dec 1965
(5)-Copy of S-3 Journal → 129700-120700 NIF

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures 1 through 5
are hereby submitted.

R.R. Dickey III
R. R. DICKEY III

1/3 5:00 NO 8-66 copy 1 of 7

3d Marines
Copy 1 of 7

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGYPART I

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
2. Command Post. Coordinates 939784 Da Nang, Sheet 6659 III Series L701
3. Period Covered. 1 December 1965 - 31 December 1965
4. Date of Submission. 5 December 1965
5. Average Monthly Strength

USMCNAVY

OFFICERS	ENLISTED	OFFICERS	ENLISTED
39	1023	3	53

6. Commanding Officer. LtCol. R. R. DICKEY III

7. Principal Staff

S-1	1stLt W. H. HERKAL
S-2	Capt P. T. DUGGAN
S-3	Major J. J. TOINAY
S-4	Capt B. M. SUMMERLIN
CommO	Capt E. J. McBRIDE

8. Subordinate Units

H&SC	Capt R. C. PREWITT
Co A	Capt J. C. WILSON
Co B	Capt R. V. HUNT
Co C	Capt R. L. BROMWELL
Co D	Capt J. C. GILLMAN
Attachments	None

9. Mission Assigned. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned TAOR; defends MLR in assigned TAOR; defends MLR in assigned TAOR and assists in the defense of the Nam-O Bridge (AT 927842) in coordination with the RVNAF; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR; conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR; prepared to conduct combined and coordinated operations with RVNAF within and beyond the boundaries of assigned TAOR; maintains one rifle company as Regimental Reserve for deployment as directed; conducts one squad size patrol of Red Beach area at least twice weekly.

10. Background. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines conducted intensive patrolling and ambush activity within its TAOR during the reporting

1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

period. Enemy contacts decreased sharply in contrast with the number achieved during the first 10 days of the Battalion's assignment to its present TAOR, in spite of the initiation of long range combat patrols and night combat patrols with the objective of locating and destroying enemy units.

PART IIPersonnel

- a. Number of Replacements received. 7
- b. Number of personnel rotated. 0
- c. Number of personnel lost through attrition other than rotation:
 - (1) WIA - 1
 - (2) KIA - 1
 - (3) Humanitarian/Emergency Transfers - 1
 - (4) Non-battle injured - 5
 - (5) Missing - 0
 - (6) Intra-Division/Regiment Transfers - 1
- d. R&R Trips. 0
- e. Special Services Activities. The Battalion Enlisted Club has continued to function in a satisfactory manner. Movies are shown nightly in the Battalion C.P. Area. Liberty in Da Nang has commenced on a daily basis with no difficulties or disciplinary problems encountered.

Administration

a. Personnel Accounting. Normal procedures were followed throughout the month. Implementation of Regimental Order 1080.3 has seen the Battalion submit daily personnel summaries as well as periodic personnel reports on a bi-monthly basis. The procedures involved in casualty reporting both within the Battalion and to higher headquarters have been refined. No problems have been encountered and all but one medically evacuated casualty was administratively accounted for within two weeks of their departure from RVN.

b. Medals. Four Purple Heart Medals were awarded during the month.

c. Promotions. Two Corporals were nominated for meritorious promotion to Sergeant. Two Corporals and four Lance Corporals were promoted meritoriously. Normal promotions included six promotions to Sergeant, two Staff Sergeants were selected for Gunnery Sergeant, and a total of six Sergeants were selected for promotion to Staff Sergeant. One Gunnery Sergeant was promoted to Master Sergeant.

d. Postal. Postal Service has continued to be on a regular basis. With the establishment of a branch post office in the 7th Engineers' Area, postal money orders, stamps, and outgoing mail service have become readily available to the personnel of this unit. Close liaison between this Battalion and the Division Post Office has succeeded in smoothing the flow of mail during the Christmas increase. A major problem area which has yet to find an adequate solution is the continuing receipt by our mailroom of mail addressed to units of BLT 1/3 which was dissolved over 40 days ago. Division Order 1080.5D states that no Personnel Accounting Report will be forwarded to the Division Post office. This requirement completely hampers the locator service of that office. Due to the heavy volume of mail received, the rework capacity of the Battalion Mailroom has been exceeded, causing unnecessary delay in the delivery of correctly addressed mail.

e. Pay. Disbursing functions have been carried out in a normal manner. The requirement of two officers per company to pay has placed a heavy administrative burden on the Battalion. Due to shortage of transportation, tactical requirements, geographical location, and available personnel, it is felt that some other system could be employed to pay personnel.

f. Post Exchange. A branch post exchange has been established in the 7th Engineers' Area which provides adequate service to this unit.

g. Legal and Discipline.

(1) No significant legal problems were encountered this month.

(2) During this period 21 men were disciplined at Battalion Commander's Office Hours. Two summary Courts-Martials were convened and tried during December.

Intelligence

a. Enemy situation at the beginning of the period. By 1 December the 1st Battalion 3d Marines had been on position approximately two weeks. During the early portion of those two weeks the Viet Cong had probed each of the Companies positions, but by the end of November this activity in the area of the MLR had sub-

sided. On 1 December the major enemy units reported to be in this area were:

(1) An enemy force of undetermined size operating in the area north of the Ca De River. This unit was variously reported as a Training Battalion, as a Company and as a Platoon. The apparent center of its activities was in the Pho Nam (AT 858855) and Nam Yen (AT 847897) area. Viet Cong units were also reported to have visited the hamlet of Rim Lien (AT 924856) and the unnamed hamlet at Coordinates AT 885831 under cover of darkness.

(2) The 184th Viet Cong Battalion was reportedly operating along the western edges of this Battalion's Tactical Area of Responsibility. This Battalion first moved north, and then south generally between the 75th and 80th latitudinal grid line.

b. Enemy initiated incidents during the period. There were a total of six enemy initiated incidents.

(1) 3 December 1965

Company C- One grenade was thrown at a Marine ambush at AT 894757. The Marine returned fire. A search of the area produced no results.

(2) 8 December 1965

Company C- Ambush located at AT 871762 reported three flashes of 81 MM mortar from Thon Phoc Son (AT 867760). The rounds seemed to be heading in a North, North East direction. The following day a villager in Hoa Thauh (AT 907785) was found wounded by a mortar shell.

(3) 13 December 1965

Company A- received two rounds of incoming carbine rounds at C.P. Fire was returned. There were no known casualties.

Battalion O.P.- received one round of small arms fire. Illumination grenade was thrown and fire was returned. There were no known casualties.

(4) 24 December 1965

Company A- Night patrol received three rounds of small arms fire at AT 901829. One Marine was killed and one wounded.

(5) 25 December 1965

Company A- A night ambush observed six or seven "saucer type" boats moving north toward the Ca De River at AT 915826. Patrol challenged the boats and when riders capsized them the ambush fired illumination and took boats under fire. There were no known casualties.

c. Summary of enemy casualties, captured and equipment captured during period:

(a) Enemy casualties: None

Captured: 26 Viet Cong Suspects

(b) Captured equipment:

two (2) Knives

six (6) Bear traps

one (1) Spear

five (5) Metal punjii stakes

two (2) U.S. M-26 grenades

two (2) U.S. Illumination grenades

one (1) Directional marker

one (1) Dart gun

eight (8) Cal. .30 rounds

four (4) Cal. .45 rounds

thirty (30) BA 289/u

eight (8) BA 270/u

one (1) BA 414/u

eighteen (18) BA 30

one (1) EE-8 telephone (broken)

one (1) First aid (jungle kit) with 2 bandages

one (1) M-14 Stock

CONFIDENTIAL

one (1) Container for Coleman stove
 three (3) "C" ration boxes of brass
 one (1) "C" ration box of sand bags
 one (1) Ammo can of Cal. .50 brass
 three (3) Batteries for transistor radio
 one (1) Flare casing
 two (2) USMC stock list
 one (1) MCI course on the 106mm RR
 one (1) Hand flare made into torch
 one (1) Gas mask (broken)
 four (4) USMC utility trousers
 five (5) USMC utility shirts
 one (1) U.S. shelter half
 three (3) Pair gloves leather
 one (1) WP bag
 one (1) USMC guide book
 two (2) T/O charts
 seven (7) Live M-1 rounds
 five (5) MK 244 primers (live)

d. Significant trends during the period.

(1) Within this tactical area of responsibility the only area where there were consistent reports of Viet Cong activity was along the Ca De River. Local intelligence reports indicated continuing enemy activity in Kim Lien, Ap Thuy Tu, Trung Dinh, Pho Nam and Nam Yen. Increased Marine patrol activity and searches in those areas produced negative contacts. It appeared that the enemy was determined to avoid any contact for the present.

(2) On the 23 or 24 December a Mister An, a farmer in the village of Hoa Hep was kidnapped from his home in the vicinity of coordinates AT 924823. Mister An was an

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

assistant to the village chief. He was apparently tortured and finally buried alive by the Viet Cong. This was the first reported act of terrorism in the TAOB since this unit arrived. It was also consistent with earlier intelligence reports that the Viet Cong might adopt this tactic in this area.

e. Enemy situation at the end of the period. Intelligence reports have indicated continuing enemy activity along the northern and western boundaries of the Battalion Tactical Area of Responsibility. Two units, the 184th Viet Cong Battalion, and the 42nd Viet Cong Battalion were reported to the immediate west of the Battalion area. (Units from the 184th Battalion had supposedly come as far east as Thon Hoa Trung but patrols sent into that area reported negative contact. Continued enemy activity on a small unit (squad and platoon size) was also reported north of the Ca De River, in Kim Lien, and in the area around Nam Yen. The enemy as of 31 December was located in areas far removed from the population centers and the Marine MLR. For the present they appeared determined to avoid any contact or offensive activity other than occasional acts of terrorism.

Training

a. Objective. The objective of training conducted during the reporting period was the maintenance and improvement of the Battalion's capability to accomplish its assigned mission, with emphasis being placed on individual and unit proficiency with organic weapons.

b. Major training highlights included:

(1) "A" Company (Less NAM O Bridge Defense Detachment)

(a) LA Firex	1 Hr.
(b) M60 Firex's	2
(c) 3.5 Firex	1
(d) 60 MM Mortar Firex	1
(e) M14 Firex's	10
(f) Viet Cong Tunneling Techniques	1 Hr.

(2) Man-O Bridge Defense Detachment (1 Sgd "A" Co)

(a) Radio Procedure	1 Hr.
(b) Claymore Mines	1 Hr.

(3) "B" Company

(a) Sanitation and Hygiene	1 Hr.
(b) 60mm Mortar Section-Nomenclature, Characteristics, Care and Cleaning, Employment	30 Hr.
(c) M60 Firex's	2
(d) M14 Firex's	8

(3) "B" Company (Cont)

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| (e) | M79 Firex | 1 |
| (f) | 3.5 Rocket Firex's | 2 |
| (g) | Shotgun Firex | 1 |

(4) "C" Company

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------|
| (a) | M60 Machine Gun | 1 Hr. |
| (b) | 3.5 Rocket Launcher | 1 |
| (c) | M79 Grenade Launcher (all Sqd Ldrs) | 1 |
| (d) | LAAW Rocket Launcher | 1 |
| (e) | Shotgun (all Sqd Scouts) | 1 |
| (f) | 60mm Mortar, functioning and operation | 16 |
| (g) | M60 Machine Gun | 4 |
| (h) | Maintenance, AN/PRC6, AN/PRC10, (4 men each squad) | 2 |
| (i) | Mines, Booby Traps, VC Signals | 2 |
| (j) | Patrolling, Recon and Combat | 3 |
| (k) | M79 Grenade Launcher, (All Squad Leaders plus 3 men in each squad) | 1 |
| (l) | 60MM Mortar, Functioning and Operation | 16 |
| (m) | LAAW Rocket Launcher | 3 |
| (n) | Shotgun (Including 1 Hr. Firex) | 2 |
| (o) | Seismic Intrusion Device | 1 |
| (p) | Visual Signals | 1 |
| (q) | Immediate Action Drill | 4 |
| (r) | LAAW Rocket Launcher (Including firex) | 2 |

(5) "D" Company (Since 24 Dec 1965)

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|-------|
| (a) | Radio Procedure | 1Hr. |
| (b) | AN/PRC6, AN/PRC 10 | 1 |
| (c) | Squad Tactics | 4 |
| (d) | Platoon Tactics | 2 |
| (e) | Why We Are Here | 1 |
| (f) | Arm and Hand Signals | 1 |
| (g) | Venereal Disease | 1 1/2 |
| (h) | M72 | 1 |
| (i) | Five Para Order | 1 1/2 |
| (j) | Troop Leading Steps | 2 |
| (k) | Fire Commands | 1 |

(6) A total of 25 men, 5 each from "H&S", "A", "B", "C", and "D" Companies, attended a one day course of instruction on Viet Cong mines and booby traps at the 3rd Engineer Battalion CP on 6 December:

(7) Four men, one each from "A", "B", and "C" Companies, and one from "H&S" Company, S-2 Section, attended sniper instruction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

at Hoa C-m Training Center from 14-19 December, 1965. These men were issued M70 Winchester rifles with scopes upon completion of their training.

(8) The Regional Forces Platoon assigned to this Battalion on 3 December is presently participating in a training program initiated on 20 December and scheduled to conclude on 2 January 1966.

Special Operations

a. Amphibious Operations. None.

b. Combined Operations (Company or larger). "A" Company, reinforced by a platoon (-) of Regional Forces, 5 amphibious tractors from "A" Company, 3d AmTrac Bn; 2 Ontos from "A" Company, 3d AT Bn, 2 scouts from S-2 Section, "H&S" Company, and one squad from the 3d Eng Bn conducted a search and destroy operation in Pho Nam and Nam Yen, vicinity (AT8485), (AT8585), from 16 Dec 1965 to 19 Dec 1965. Several tunnels and food caches were destroyed, and items deemed to be of possible intelligence value were turned over to the Battalion S-2 for forwarding to higher authority.

c. Psychological Operations. 6,000 propaganda leaflets were distributed by a combined psychological operation/civic action patrol to Kim Lien hamlet, coordinates (AT924856), on 22-23 Dec 1965.

d. River Operations.

(1) On 4 Dec 1965 a squad from "A" Company provided cover for search and salvage operations at the mouth of the Ca De River for two amphibious tractors sunk on 22 Nov 1965.

(2) On 14 Dec 1965, 1 Plat(-) of "A" Company, supported by 2 amphibious tractors, conducted a Search and Destroy mission of Dap Hoi Dua, coordinates (AT912836-912837). Sixteen VCS were apprehended and delivered to the 3d Marines.

(3) "A" Company(-)(+), supported by 5 amphibious tractors from "A" Company, 3d Amtrac Bn, conducted operations involving river crossings by a search and destroy force at NAM YEN and PHO NAM, vicinity coordinates (AT850856) and (AT860856), from 16-19 Dec 1965.

(4) A platoon (+) from "A" Company, supported by 4 amphibious tractors, made a crossing of the CA DE River in connection with a search and destroy operation of the area bounded by vertical grid lines (AT9000) to (AT9200), and horizontal grid lines (AT8300) to (AT8600). The operation was conducted from 210900 Dec 1965-231300 Dec 1965. No enemy contact was made.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) One squad of "A" Company, supported by 2 amphibious tractors, made a river patrol from (AT881829) to (AT843857) on 24 Dec 1965.

Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Other Special Types of Warfare

a. No equipment peculiar to NBC was used during the reporting period.

b. No NBCD training was accomplished during the reporting period.

c. All major items of NBCD equipment is on hand. Minor deficiencies of equipment are on requisition.

Command and Control

a. Task Organization (to include units in Direct Support)

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

LtCol DICKEY

3d Plat, Co B, 3rd AmTrac Bn (1st -13 Dec)

1stLt TYRIAN

1st Plat, Co B, 3rd AmTrac Bn (13-24 Dec)

1stLt GILCENTO

5th Plat, Co B, 3rd AmTrac Bn (24-31 Dec)

1stLt MUSSEY

2d Plat, Co A, 3rd AT Bn

1stLt RUNSEY

2d Plat, Co A, 3rd Tank Bn

1stLt CHANDEEF

b. Command Post Locations (See Enclosure 1)

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Mar

939784

(2) Co A, (Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Mar

898821(1st
Dec)

then

(3) Co B, (Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Mar

939784

(4) Co C, (Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Mar

896801

(5) Co D, (Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Mar

902775

939784(1st
Dec)

then

(6) H&S Co (-), 1st Bn, 3d Mar

898821

939784

c. Attachments and Detachments.

(1) Detachments: "D" Co (Rein), detached from OpCon 1st Bn, 3rd Mar on 10 Dec 1965. Assigned to Operation HARVEST MOON as part of Division Reserve. Returned to OpCon 1st Bn, 3rd Mar on 20 Dec 1965.

(2) Attachments: None

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~d. Control (Means exercised, difficulties encountered)

(1) Primary control means was by land line, supplemented by the Battalion tactical radio net.

(2) The primary difficulty encountered was maintenance of the land lines at the companies. These lines were frequently down due to being intentionally or accidentally cut.

(3) Radio communication with long-range patrols was frequently lost due to equipment limitations.

e. Problem areas. Continued heavy rains during the reporting period caused streams and rivers to be swollen, and slowed vehicular traffic on the road net within the 1st Battalion TAOR. The effectiveness of combat operations was inhibited during the heaviest periods of rain, due to reduction of visibility and difficulty of movement. Amphibious tractors were used extensively, but their effectiveness was likewise adversely affected by weather conditions which markedly decreased these vehicles ability to navigate off-road terrain, softened by heavy rainfall.

Communication-Electronics

a. Wire

(1) Throughout the period being reported on Wire Activities have been centered around maintenance and trouble shooting of the existing system. No unusual problems have been encountered.

b. Radio

Radio communication operations have generally followed normal routine procedure. Difficulty was being experienced in maintaining reliable radio contact with patrols and ambushes which are employed at distances outside the normal operating range of the equipment being utilized.

The establishment of a relay station at DONG DEN has alleviated the difficulty incurred in maintaining contact with Long Range patrols. This relay station utilizes Radio Set AN/PRC-22 with Antenna RC-292 and Radio Set AN/PRC-10 as back up. It has been capable of maintaining communications throughout this Command's TAOR.

The utilization of wave antennas with Radio Sets AN/PRC-10 and Radio Set AN/PRC-6 has also increased this Command's capability to communicate at greater distances.

The antenna being utilized at this time was constructed from field Telephone Cable WD-1/TT. It is cut to the operating frequency, terminated in a 720 ohm carbon resistor and extended to ground. This particular antenna includes a counterpoise connected to the ground side of a Coaxial Transmission Line.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Radio Relay. Not Applicable.

d. Communication Center. Normal operations have continued throughout the reporting period. No unusual occurrences have been encountered.

e. Maintenance and Supply,

(1) Throughout the period being reported on no unusual maintenance activities have been encountered. Supply requisitions have been filled and adequate maintenance support has been provided.

(2) On 28 December 1965, this Command received 13 radio sets, AN/PRC-10, through the R&E program.

f. Problems Encountered.

(1) No major problems have been encountered during the period reported on. However, it has become necessary to employ 100% of this Command assets of Radio Set AN/PRC-10 in support of its mission. With no reserve of this type of equipment, support problems are anticipated. A study of present allocations is being conducted at this time.

Close Combata. Operations Conducted

(1) Patrols

(a) Squad size 113

(b) Platoon size 38

(c) Company size 0

(2) Search and Destroy Operations

(a) Company size 6

(b) Platoon size 3

(3) Combat Outpost

(a) Platoon Size 1
(B Co, since 16 Dec 65)

(4) Ambushes

(a) Squad size 402

(b) Fire Team size 33

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Combined Operations. One of the Co sized search and destroy operations was a combined operation with one platoon of Regional Forces and "A" Co involved. See Enclosure (2) and (3).

b. Significant Events. (See Enclosure (4)). Sequential listing of all contacts, general description of scheme of maneuver and results attained.

(1) 011830 Dec - "D" Co apprehended an unarmed VCS vicinity (AT 942789). Suspect was loitering near protective wire of 1/3 CP perimeter. VCS delivered to 3rd Marines for processing. Acting on information volunteered by VCS that he had two friends in the area armed with grenades, a squad from "D" Co searched the area near point where VCS was apprehended. Tank illumination was used, results of the search were negative.

(2) 012210 Dec - A small boat containing 2 persons approached NAM O Bridge, vicinity coord (AT 929839). Five warning shots were fired from M-14's by the squad from "A" Co defending the position. The boat then turned away.

(3) 020800 Dec - "C" Co carried out a search and destroy operation of hamlets located vicinity coord (AT 913759) and (AT 916759), with a force of one platoon (rein). No enemy contact was made.

(4) 021815 Dec - 1 platoon of "A" Co carried out a search and destroy mission at coord (AT 915803), commencing at 1815 and terminating at full darkness, approximately 1900. No enemy contact was made.

(5) 022236 Dec - A non-battle casualty, who was a member of an ambush squad from "A" Co who fell into a ravine, was evacuated by helicopter. Evacuation successfully completed at 022300 Dec.

(6) 031400-031545 Dec - 1 platoon of "C" Co conducted a search and destroy mission at AP AN NGAI BONG, vicinity coord (AT 917790). Miscellaneous US property was recovered, no enemy contact was made.

(7) 031700 Dec - A platoon of Regional Forces troops were attached to this battalion. The platoon was billeted with the reserve Co, Co "D".

(8) 040700-041700 Dec - One squad from "A" Co provided cover for attempted recovery of traces and bodies of USMC personnel lost in accident 22 Nov 65, at coord (AT 938835).

(9) 041926 Dec - A squad sized ambush from 2d Platoon "C" Co captured 2 VCS armed with carbines. VCS were delivered to ITT, DA NANG, coord (AT 938835).

(10) 041900 Dec - One squad from "B" Co and 7 Popular Forces personnel searched AP TRUNG SAN coord (AT 915805) in attempt to capture VC official reported hiding in village, with negative results.

(11) 050715-050810 Dec - 1st Platoon of "D" Co conducted search and destroy mission at AP XUAN MIET at coord (AT 927813), no enemy contact was made.

(12) 050700-051319 Dec - A platoon of "A" Co conducted a search and destroy operation in AP THUY TU at (AT 918828). Two VCS were apprehended and delivered to 3rd Marines for processing.

(13) 061040-061629 Dec - Two squads from "A" Co supported a road reconnaissance conducted by 7th Eng Bn from (AT 898822) to (AT 850850). This patrol was also supported by 2 Ontos from 2d Plat, Co A, 3rd AT Bn, and was without incident.

(14) 060300-061100 Dec - One Platoon (Rein) of "B" Co conducted a search and destroy operation in hamlet located at (AT 918814). Medical assistance was also rendered to approximately 50 adults and 150 children. No enemy contact was made.

(15) 061400 Dec - The American Ambassador to Japan, Ambassador REISCHAUER, visited LE MY, accompanied by MajGen WALT, Col FISHER, and escorted by LtCol DICKEY. Gen WALT and Col FISHER subsequently visited "B" Co's position.

(16) 062100 Dec - One squad of "D" Co and one squad of Popular Forces laid an ambush in an attempt to capture a VC official reported by intelligence likely to visit a house at (AT 948782). Suspect did not appear and mission was secured at 070418 Dec 65.

(17) 081030 Dec - LtGen KRULAK visited "C" Co, proceeded to orphanage at (AT 905765) at 081040 Dec. He was accompanied by Col FISHER and LtCol DICKEY.

(18) 081400 Dec - A patrol from "D" Co collected items of intelligence interest from a house at (AT 918793) and at (AT 921816). Items included punji stakes, a mock-up rifle of bamboo, 8 pictures of MarCorps Officers, 8 rounds of .30 cal rifle and carbine ammunition, and 4 rounds of .45 cal ammunition.

(19) 090030 Dec - A civilian was wounded in village in grid square (AT 9078) by mortar fire which was identified by shell fragment analysis as VC. VN National was treated at 1/3 BAS and subsequently was taken to ARVN Hospital in DA NANG.

(20) 091930 Dec - Notification was received by this Headquarters that "D" Co would be committed as part of Division Reserve to OPERATION HARVEST MOON, and would be prepared for deployment by helicopter by first light 10 Dec 65.

091930-101030 Dec - "D" Co heli lifted to area of operation OPERATION HARVEST MOON.

CONFIDENTIAL

(22) 100700-101335 Dec - "C" Co conducted search and destroy mission in THAN HOA TRUNG with 2 platoon, reinforced by 1 platoon of "B" Co. The village was deserted, no enemy contact was made, 4 tunnels were discovered. They were destroyed by demolitions.

(23) 110755 Dec - A patrol from "A" Co discovered a grenade with a trip wire attached to a pole used to support comm wire at coord (AT 898815).

(24) 111400 Dec - Commanding Officer, 3d Marines visited NAM O Bridge 121700 Dec. The body of a VC killed by artillery or mortar fire was found by villagers and reported to USMC forces at NAM O Bridge. The body was floating in the CA DE River near the Bridge. Papers found on the body were turned over to District Headquarters by the hamlet police chief.

(25) 132140 Dec - 1/3 OP located at (AT 917782) received one round of small arms fire. An illumination grenade was thrown and 5 rounds were fired by friendly forces, with unknown results.

(26) 130315 Dec - Two VCS claiming to be fishing were apprehended by a squad patrol from "A" Co at coord (AT 920828). VCS were questioned, their identity verified by the village chief, and were released after being warned of consequences of curfew violation.

(27) 140945-141700 Dec - One plat (-) from "A" Co, supported by two Amtracs, conducted search and destroy operation at DAP HOI DUA, coord (AT 912836). 16 VCS were apprehended and delivered to 3rd Marines for processing.

(28) 160930-190920 Dec - "A" Co (Rein) conducted Search and Destroy Operation (See Special Operation, b. Combined Operations, of this report.)

(29) 172015 Dec - A fire team size ambush force from "A" Co, at coord (AT 892818), while moving into ambush position, engaged 3 VC with automatic rifle fire. One VC observed to fall. Area was illuminated and searched, with negative results.

(30) 191735 Dec - Two Vietnamese children who claimed to have been bringing a grenade found in a rice paddy to USMC personnel at K Btry, 12th Marines were injured when the grenade exploded. They received treatment at 1/3 BAS.

(31) 202400 Dec - A squad patrol from "A" Co sighted a VCS coord (AT 889818) who escaped in the darkness and vegetation.

(32) 211200 Dec - Village officials from HOA VINH dined with LtCol DICKEY and his staff at 1/3 CP.

(33) 210900 Dec-231300 Dec - "A" Co conducted search and destroy operations previously described in River Operations, (4).

(34) 211540 Dec - A badly decomposed body was found on the North bank of the CA DE River near NAM O Bridge, Body believed to be that of SSgt TABOR, D-1-3, missing since Amtrac sinking at mouth of CA DE River on 22 Nov 65. Body was taken to "C" Med for identification.

(35) 221240 Dec - A patrol from 3rd Recon Bn sighted 7 men in khaki uniforms, armed with rifles, at coord (AT 857786) "B" Co dispatched a patrol to investigate, but was unable to make contact.

(36) 221920 Dec - Regional Forces North of NAM O Bridge requested assistance of Marine forces from "A" Co at the Bridge to effect capture of a VCS. Assistance was dispatched, VCS had escaped prior to their arrival.

(37) 222240 Dec - The Bn S-2 Officer headed a psychological operation/civil action patrol to KIM LIEN, composed of one squad reinforced by two Ontos. Patrol used loudspeakers upon arrival, disseminated propaganda leaflets, remained in place until the following day, carried out Civic Action and medical assistance program, secured operation at 231500 Dec.

(38) 231000 Dec - "D" Co, redesignated as "C"-1-4, departed 1/3 CP by motor convoy for DA NANG for further transportation by air to new positions, occupied by "C"-1-4, which is being transferred to 1/3 and will be re-designated "D"-1-3.

(39) 231620 Dec - A working party in the vicinity of coord (AT 933733) engaged in filling sandbags, received a burst of 5-6 rounds of automatic rifle fire. A sniper from S-2 Section armed with scope-equipped M-70 was dispatched to the scene, however, no more enemy fire was received. No casualties were incurred by USMC forces.

(40) 240005 Dec - A squad patrol from "A" Co, vicinity of coord (AT 904833) fired on suspected enemy position upon hearing moise of movement. 3 rounds of enemy fire were received by the patrol, resulting in two WIA, one of which later DOW. The enemy immediately broke contact and fire could not be brought upon him. The wounded were evacuated by helicopter.

(41) 241250 Dec - ~~Maj Gen~~ WALT arrived at 1/3 CP; conducted briefing for all hands not on watch on results of OPERATION HARVEST MOON, and delivered CG Christmas message to troops.

(42) 241700 Dec - This Headquarters was notified by 3rd Marines that a moritorium on offensive operations would be in effect from 241800 to 252400. All units were notified. Amplifying instructions were received and passed to all units at 242225 Dec and 242315 Dec.

(43) 251745 Dec - 3rd Marines notified this Headquarters that the moratorium would remain in effect until further notice.

(44) 251940 Dec - Message received by this Headquarters from 3rd MarDiv extending the moratorium under the same conditions as those applying to 24 Dec until further notice. All subordinate and supporting units were notified.

(45) 252138 Dec - An ambush from "A" Co, at coord (AT 916828) observed 6 saucer shaped boats containing 7-8 occupants in the river at coord (AT 916829). Boats were challenged and told to halt in Vietnamese. Occupants then scuttled their boats and started swimming in an attempt to escape. The patrol, after repeated commands to halt had no effect, fired on the VCS, with unknown results. The patrol subsequently searched an area on the river bank after seeing lights there, and heard a number of persons running away. The patrol did not fire on these persons. The patrol was instructed to take no further offensive action unless actually fired upon.

(46) 260753 Dec - 3rd Marines ordered this Headquarters to prepare to resume offensive operations within the hour.

(47) 260900 Dec - 3rd Marines informed this Headquarters that offensive operations were to be resumed effective immediately.

(48) 300718 Dec - 3rd Marines notified this Headquarters that "D" Co would maintain itself on 30 minute alert status for possible deployment to vic (AT 8757).

(49) 300855 Dec - 3rd Marines instructed this Headquarters to check on firing reported in vicinity HOA MINH, grid square (AT 9778). Regional forces with S-2 Scouts dispatched in two Amtracs, it was ascertained that shooting was test firing from ARVN 11th Ranger Bn, located near HOA MINH, coord (AT 967783).

(50) 301135 Dec - Alert status of "D" Co changed from 1/2 hr to 2 hrs.

(51) 301235 Dec - Medical evacuation for non-battle casualties from "C" Co patrol vicinity coord (AT 827774). One member of patrol with injured knee, another with snakebite. Med Evac completed 301330 Dec to "C" Med.

(52) 301600 Dec - "D" Co removed from alert status.

(53) 302050 Dec - ARVN forces at NAM O Bridge engaged in 5 minute fire fight with small group of VC near their defensive perimeter. Artillery illumination was fired at their request, supplemented by illumination from USMC Tanks at the South end of the Bridge.

(54) 310930 Dec - "D" Co commenced relief of "A" Co on position. "A" Co assumes role of Bn/Regt/Div Reserve as of this date. Relief was completed at 311330 Dec.

c. Improvement of Position. The following improvements/additions to defensive installations were made during the reporting period:

(1) "A" Company. 7 new bunkers were constructed, 30 rolls of concertina were added to protective wire and continuous improvement of existing bunkers was accomplished at the companies main defensive position, as well as the construction of 30 meters of revetted trenchline, with 4 reinforced bunkers, and 4 reinforced bunkers on Nam-0 Bridge by the Bridge Defense Detachment.

(2) "B" Company. Several new living bunkers were constructed and several new fighting holes were dug at the companies defensive position.

(3) "C" Company. One double apron fence installed, trench connecting fighting holes, 6 ~~new bunkers~~ built, and new road block gate installed at 1st platoon defensive position. 14 New bunkers built, 100 feet of trenchline dug, 1 new mortar position constructed, 15 new fighting holes dug, defensive wire improved and reinforced, new road block installed and 300 feet of tanglefoot wire installed at 2nd platoon defensive positions. One company command post bunker and two covered fighting bunkers completed at company command post, 3rd platoon defensive position.

Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

a. Significant events. None

b. (1) Btry "A", 1stBn, 11th Marines

(2) Btry "K", 4thBn, 12th Marines

(3) Btry "W", 1stBn, 12th Marines

(4) Btry "C", 1stBn, 12th Marines

(5) 3rd 8" Artillery Btry

(6) 155mm SP Gun Plat

c. None

d. Extensive H&I program has been carried out. The new defensive fire plan went into effect as of 221800 Dec 1965.

e. The type and number of missions delivered cannot be obtained at the present time. This information will be forwarded to Headquarters, 3d Marines on or about 4 January 1966.

81mm Mortar expenditures

(a) ~~263~~ 263
(b) ~~604~~ 604

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(c) Illum
(d) WP

25
19

Logistics

- a. Supply. Supply is operating normally, no difficulties to date. Both unit and supply point distribution being utilized.
- b. Maintenance. 1st and 2d echelon maintenance to all equipment being performed by qualified personnel. Maintenance of camp is daily.
- c. Food Service. The majority of meals served are "A" rations. Daily rations are picked up from the Battalion C.P. by the companies.
- d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development. The cantonment program for this camp is nearing completion. A new galley has been fabricated and the three outlying companies have had two new strong-back mess tents erected. A volley ball court has been cleared.
- e. Transportation and Roads. The rainy season has completely washed out roads to outlying companies and has impaired the access road to the Battalion C.P., vehicles usage is kept to a minimum (necessities) due to road condition.
- f. Fiscal. Unit operating under combat funds.
- g. Water. FLSG supplies water to outlying companies. When FLSG is unable to supply water, companies haul water by truck utilizing the two (2) water points in our TAOR. Outposts are supplied water in five gallon cans by helicopters.
- h. Motor Transport. All 20 M-422's are operational and in a good state of readiness. Support from 9th motors varies from three to eight trucks daily. In order to operate properly it is mandatory to have a minimum of six (6) trucks daily.
- i. Embarkation. Embarkation data is kept current.
- j. Hospitalization and Evacuation. Sick bay now has a ten (10) man sick ward. Additionally a pediatric ward has been opened. Treatment of indigenous personnel has been prompt and adequate.

Air Defense

- a. Active measures. None.
- b. Passive Measures. The improvements/additions to defensive installations described in Significant Events (2) have substantially improved the Battalion's passive air defense posture.
- c. Special Training. None
- d. Incidents. None

CONFIDENTIAL

Combat Air Support

a. Aviation units providing support

- (1) HMM-361
- (2) VMO-2
- (3) HMM-161
- (4) HMM-263
- (5) HMM-362

b. Significant events

(1) Sequential listing of aircraft employed in CAS. None.

(2) Sequential listing of aircraft employed for other than CAS.

(a) 01 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 916783; Personnel drop coords 932761

(b) 02 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912763; Pay run and personnel exchange coords 932761; Pay run coords 916783; Med Evac coords 904818.

(c) 03 Dec 1965 - Med Evac coords 912743; Resupply and personnel drop coords 916783; Recon, burke 5 and 14 Bn TAOR.

(d) 05 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 932761.

(e) 06 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912762.

(f) 07 Dec 1965 - Personnel drop coords 932761; Personnel drop coords 916783.

(g) 08 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912763; Resupply and personnel drop 932761.

(h) 10 Dec 1965 - "D" company lift coords unknown.

(i) 11 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 837827.

(j) 12 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912763.

(k) 13 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 916783; Resupply coords 932761; Resupply coords 837827.

(l) 14 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 916783; Resupply coords 932761.

(m) 15 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 932761; Resupply coords 912763; Recon, Western part of Bn TAOR.

(n) 16 Dec 1965 - Med Evac coords 903774.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (o) 17 Dec 1965 - Med Evac coords 896802.
- (p) 19 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 896802; Resupply coords 912763; Resupply, pay, personnel exchange coords 916783; Resupply and personnel exchange 932761.
- (q) 21 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912763; Resupply coords 903774; Personnel exchange and resupply coords 837827.
- (r) 22 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 932761; Troop lift coords 860797.
- (s) 23 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 876789; Resupply coords 932761.
- (t) 24 Dec 1965 - Med Evac coords 903833.
- (u) 25 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912763; Resupply coords 876789.
- (v) 26 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912763; Med evac coords 916758; Resupply coords 837827; Personnel drop, Da Nang Air Terminal.
- (w) 27 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 912763; Resupply coords 916783; Resupply coords 932761; Resupply coords 933782.
- (x) 28 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 877788.
- (y) 30 Dec 1965 - Med Evac coords 824774.
- (z) 31 Dec 1965 - Resupply coords 837827; Resupply coords 912763; Resupply coords 932761; Resupply coords 933782; Resupply coords 916783; Resupply coords 876789.

Medical and Dental Support

- a. Name of Surgeon. Lt James E. WILKERSON, MC USN Bn Surgeon
Lt Edward J. SHAHADY, MC USN ABn Surgeon
- b. Significant events
 - (1) During the week of 15 Dec until 31 Dec 1965 the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines experienced an epidemic of VIRAL GASTROENTERITIS.
 - (2) 30 Dec 1965 work was completed on the Pediatric Annex to the BAS.
- c. Medical Trends.
 - (1) Viral Gastroenteritis epidemic in Bn C.P. and "C" Company
 - (2) Improvement in overall status of foot problems due to education on the part of the Marines.

(3) First case of Veneral Disease reported - contact in Vietnam.

d. Number of casualties treated - 0

e. Number of non-battle casualties treated - 20

f. Preventive medicine and sanitation.

(1) Work completed on construction of 3 new 8 hole heads.

(2) New galley constructed in Battalion and line company command posts.

(3) New heads located for line company command posts.

(4) Schedule of Sanitation Inspection by Sanitation Tech. established.

g. Civil affairs.

(1) Number of persons treated - 10,881

(2) Amount by type of medicine dispensed:

(a)	Penicillin, Procaine Inj	35 bottles
(b)	Bicillin	3 boxes
(c)	Gantrisin	3 boxes
(d)	Ioniazid	5 bottles
(e)	Penicillin G	4 bottles
(f)	Hydrocortisone	45 tubes
(g)	Medi-Quik	15 tubes
(h)	Bacitracin	25 tubes
(i)	Oxytetracycline	5 tubes
(j)	Calamine Lotion	10 bottles
(k)	Hydrogen Peroxide	8 bottles
(l)	PhisoHex	25 tubes
(m)	Bacitracin Ophthalmic	20 tubes
(n)	Oxytetracycline Ophthalmic	10 tubes
(o)	Tetracaine Ophthalmic	10 tubes
(p)	Neosporin Otic	6 bottles
(q)	Otosporin Otic	3 bottles
(r)	Aurigan Otic	4 bottles
(s)	Anacin	6 bottles
(t)	Aspiran	3 bottles
(u)	Sodium Salicylate	5 bottles
(v)	Chlorthrimeton 4 mgm	2 bottles
(w)	Piperazine Tartrate	5 Cans
(x)	Piperazine Citrate	10 bottles
(y)	Diarrhea Tablets	3 cans

(3) Schooling conducted

(a) Continued school for nurse at Le My.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) School started for two nurses at Pediatrics Ward.

n. Problem areas. Our largest problem is supply. Only about one-third of our people to people supplies arrived. We are in critical need of Intra-venous fluids, 20 gauge needles, tape, etc. We have received useless supplies we did not order and do not use, but are forced to take. If we are unable to get the supplies we order there is no sense in ordering drugs. If the problem continues we will be forced to sharply reduce our people to people program.

Chaplain Support

- a. Name of Chaplain: Curtis W. BRANNAN, Lt, CHC, USNR
- b. Number of services by type and number in attendance:

TYPE	NR	ATTEND
Sunday Worship Services	23	555
Memorial Service	1	120
Weekday Services	9	192
Communion		253
Baptized		3

Roman Catholic coverage by Chaplain's from FLSG and C Med.

- c. Number of persons receiving counseling: 65
- d. Significant Activities. Participated in Civil Affairs activities of the battalion.
- e. Facilities. Excellent following dedication of new 7th Engineers/1st Bn 3dMar Chapel.

Period of this report: 1 December - 31 December 1965.

Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations

a. Significant Activities. By the end of its first complete month in Vietnam the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines has made significant progress in expanding the civil affairs work in this tactical area of responsibility. The goal that it is striving to achieve is useful contact with the maximum number of people. This goal is being approached in several ways:

(1) The expanded medical program of visits to ten different hamlets each week resulted in treatment for 12,777 individuals during the month. In several of these hamlets the people had had little direct contact with Americans before the doctors visits commenced, now the jeep with the "red cross" is known and welcome in almost every hamlet behind the MLR. In addition to the treatment given, the medical program has had several other beneficial effects. The visits have required close coordination with the village chief.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Every effort has been made to establish this program as a cooperative one between the village chief and the Marine Corps. In return the village chief is responsible for the conduct of his villagers during the medical visit and for the security of the medical team. The medical program has also begun to train three local-hamlet residents as "nurses".

(2) Another major effort has been made in the area of education. Company A repainted and refurnished the school in Hoa Lac (AT 899819). Company B has collected the money to procure desks for the school in Hoa Vinh (AT 899795). Company A also started a program of English instruction in the school at Hoa Lac. Company C has concentrated its efforts on the school and orphanage Hoa Loc (AT 906756). They have provided school supplies purchased by individual Marines, clothing and a large christmas party for the children at the orphanage.

(3) Personal liaison was maintained with the prominent civilian leaders within this area. The Battalion Commander gave a dinner at which he entertained three of the local village chiefs. The Battalion Commander and his Staff Officers attended dinner at the home of the village chief of Hoa Thanh. The Commanding Officer of Company A had the village chief of Hoa Lac to his quarters for dinner. During the month there were a total of eight initial contacts made with local officials and over 50 follow-up contacts.

(4) In the area of military action, Company A and Company B continued training in rifle marksmanship, scouting and patrolling for the popular forces in their area. Company A also had popular forces work with them on one of their two day operations.

b. Materials Distributed.

(1) 652 pounds of salt food and candy have been distributed to 1460 children and refugees. 831 pounds of clothing were distributed to 484 refugees. 300 bars of soap have been given to 460 people. 40 sheets of tin from U. S. Aid Mission to Le My refugee center. Medical supplies and personal gifts from individual Marines and platoon sized units are not included in these totals. Over \$200 have been reported to be collected among individual Marines to buy gifts and provide christmas parties for children.

c. Special Civic Action Projects.

(1) A two week "boot camp" was established for the Region 1 Force Platoon assigned to this battalion. This "boot camp" stressed rifle marksmanship, personal hygiene, first aid, drill, Vietnamese History, and English. This training program will be concluded on 3 January 1966.

(2) The first steps have been taken to establish four libraries within the villages of this area. Books sufficient for the first library have been obtained, and the location has been selected.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The goal for the library will be educational and entertainment. Propaganda will be minimized and the responsibility for the care and maintenance of the library will be assigned to the local village chief.

d. Apparent Results of Civil Action Program. The villages in this Tactical Area of Responsibility have been under Marine control for over seven months. During this period an apparently excellent working relationship has been established with the village chiefs and local residents. One particular area of improvement has been in the village of Nam-O. A medical team now visits Nam-O (AT935237) and Xuan Durang (AT 935835) regularly and the people have responded in a much friendly manner than they previously displayed toward Marines. The village chief has provided a number of intelligence reports. Recently the first medical visit was made to Kim Lien (AT 925855). Over 400 people were treated in one morning. Here, in particular, people have acted coldly during previous Marine visits and according to the village chief have had Viet Cong in the area at night, however, by the end of the days medical treatment their attitude was noticeably warmer. More regular medical visits and a visit by a psychological warfare team during January should help to achieve the same response in Kim Lien as has been achieved south of the Ca De River.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically Declassified
 15 January 1966

Copy No 25 of 25 Copies
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 140900H December 1965

OPERATION ORDER 333-65

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang ams series L701 1:50,000, Sheet
 6659 III

(b) DivO 02000.1C

(c) 1stBn 3dMar OpnO 326-65

1/3 Bn. S & C N: 371-65

Time Zone: H

Task organization: No change except paragraph 3b and e

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. Possible VC company located in the Pho Nam/Nam Yen area using hamlets as living area.

b. Friendly forces.

(1) 3d Marines continues to occupy and control assigned TAORS.

(2) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines occupies and controls assigned TAOR on South (left) flank of ~~1st~~ Battalion, 3d Marines TAOR.

(3) 1st Battalion (-)(Rein), 12th Marines provides artillery support as required.

(4) FMAW provides helicopter, close air support and serial observation as required.

(5) Det, 2d Plat, Co B 1st AmTracBn (-) direct support Co A (-)(Rein), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

(6) Det, 2d Plat, Co A 3d AT Bn(-) direct support Co A (-)(Rein), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

(7) 2d Sqd, 2d Plat, Co A, 3d EngrBn - direct support Co A (-)(Rein), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

2. MISSION. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines continues to occupy and control assigned TAOR; commencing D-Day at H-Hour

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically Declassified
 15 January 1966

Enclosure (2) to Command Chronology Dec 65

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Automatically Declassified

15 January 1966

moves to Pho Nam/Nam Yen area to conduct combined search and destroy operation: within the objective area to capture or destroy Viet Cong Forces and material encountered during the period 16-19 December.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of operation: At H-Hour on D-Day 1st Battalion 3d Marines with one rifle company (-)(Rein), supported by detachment, platoon ARVN(RF), proceeds west along Highway 14 and Ca De River to Pho Nam/Nam Yen area; establishes blocking position and conducts search and destroy operation of Pho Nam; establishes ambushes in objective area and conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrols for a period of two days; Company (-)(Rein) returns on second day; Pho Nam ambush force returns on fourth day.

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein)

Attached: Squad(Rein), Co"B" (Rein) 1stBn 3dMar
 Det, H&S Co (-)
 Det, Med Plat
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Intel Sec

- (1) On D-Day, with assigned forces, move to objective area by LVT and foot; conduct search and destroy operations.
- (2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols throughout objective area destroying or capturing all Viet Cong forces and material encountered.
- (3) Establish night ambushes in objective area and long term ambush in Pho Nam hamlet.
- (4) Upon completion of operation return by LVT and foot to positions on MLR.
- (5) See Annex A (Operation Overlay)

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Automatically Declassified

15 January 1966

c. Company "B" (Rein)

- (1) Continue to occupy and control assigned sector of responsibility.
- (2) Provide one reinforced squad to Co "A"(-)(Rein) to occupy and defend positions at North Bridge (AT898812).
- (3) See reference (c).

d. Battalion Reserve

- (1) Provide Rifle Platoon (Rein) H&S Co (-)
 - (a) Maintain 30 minute alert status for deployment in support of Co "A"(-)(Rein) during the period 16-19 December.
 - (b) See reference (c).

e. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) See Annex A (Operation Overlay).
- (2) See Annex B (Fire Support).
- (3) Rules of Engagement apply.
- (4) Personnel embarked in LVTs will not insert rounds or magazines in weapons until ready to debark for search and destroy operations.
- (5) All units select suitable sites for helicopter landing zones within objective area.
- (6) All attachments effective 161500 H December.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.a. Supply.

- (1) Class I-3 day MIC, 50 cans of water, 3 days heat tabs.
- (2) Class II- as required.
- (3) Class III- as required to sustain three days operation; LVTs and Ontos will be topped off prior to leaving checkpoint 1.

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically Declassified
 15 January 1966

- (4) Class IV- as directed by unit commanders.
- (5) Class V- Basic allowance plus 5000 rounds A-130; 6000 rounds A-127 and 12 LAW. From Company "A" (-)(Rein) ammo dump augmented by Battalion S-4 as required.
- b. Resupply. Submit requests for resupply to Battalion S-4 through Battalion tactical net.
- c. Transportation.
 - (1) LVT via Ca De River for supplies; Ca De Song is MSR.
 - (2) Helo for emergency evacuation and resupply.
- d. Evacuation and Hospitalization.
 - (1) Emergency evacuation by helicopter through radio request to S-3 (ALO), move casualties to alternate landing zone if primary site is unsecured.
 - (2) Overland evacuation to checkpoint 1 by LVT if required; then by helo or ambulance to BAS of "C" Med as appropriate in each case.
 - (3) All helo evacs to "C" Med-units ensure that unnecessary organic equipment and weapons do not accompany casualty.
- e. Salvage and Captured Material.
 - (1) Evacuate captured enemy arms and material to checkpoint 1 via LVTs. for further evacuation to Battalion S-2.
 - (2) Salvage and captured material evacuated by helicopter will be clearly marked for delivery to Battalion S-2 from helo destination. Have someone accompany the material if its importance requires it.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION. ELECTRONICS.
 - a. Communications.
 - (1) Radio will serve as primary means of communications.

4

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically Declassified
 15 January 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Automatically declassified

15 January 1966

- (2) Frequencies and call signs in accordance with Ref (b).
 - (3) Radio silence until lifted by Headquarters Company A.
 - (4) Subordinate and attached units guard Company A tactical net.
 - (5) Squad Leader at Check Point 2 provide relay on Battalion Tactical net #2 and Company A tactical net.
 - (6) Company " headquarters guard Battalion Tactical Net #2.
 - (7) FAC Team guard DAO net.
- b. Command Posts.
- Company A at 852850
Subordinate Units report locations when established.
- c. Axis of Communications. (See Operation Overlay)
- d. Special Signals.

(1) Visual.

- (a)
- Pyrotechnic.
- (See COMUSMACU msg 191105Z Nov).

<u>Signal</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
Green star parachute M19A1 (Fire two signals)	Area secure safe to land/ drop supplies
Yellow smoke M22A2/M18	Marking of friendly units position
Green star parachute M19A1 (Fire one signal)	Request for ammunition
White star parachute M127 (hand held fire one signal)	Radio breakdown

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
Automatically Declassified
15 January 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Automatically Declassified

15 January 1966

Green star cluster M125
(one) and white star
cluster M18A1

Fire final protective
fires (eg. in case prior
to assault)

(2) Sound. To be announced.

e. Company A exercises control of operation.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECIEPT

R. R. DICKEY III
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A-Operation Overlay

B-Fire support

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 3d MarDiv (2)
CO, 3d Mar (2)
CO, 12 Mar (1)
CO, 1stBn(-)(Rein) 12thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn 3dMar (8)
File (10)

OFFICIAL:

J. J. TOLNAY
Maj. USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
Automatically Declassified
15 January 1966

Copy No 25 of 25 copies

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically declassified 15 Jan 1965

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 160900 December 1965

Appendix 1 (Sequence of Events) to Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation
 Order 333-62

Ref: (a) Map: DA NANG AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheet 6659 III

1. Sequence of Events

a. 160930 H Dec

- (1) One squad, Company "A" (-)(Rein) moves from position at Checkpoint 1 along ridgeline to Checkpoint 2; provides flank security for forces moving West along Highway 14 and CA DE River; establishes OP and relay point at Checkpoint 2 for period 16-18 Dec.
- (2) Reinforced rifle platoon, concealed in LVTs supported by Det, Platoon, ARVN(RF) and one Marine Rifle Squad riding on top of LVTs, proceeds West along CA DE River to Checkpoint 3; prepares to conduct search and clear operation in PHO NAM Hamlet. (AT 856855).
- (3) Co "A" (-)(Rein), supported by Ontos and 2d Squad, 2d Plat, Co "A", 3d Eng Bn, moves West along Highway 14, providing security and fire support for LVT Force in CA DE River as required. Establishes blocking position vicinity Checkpoint 4 to support search and clear operation by LVT force in PHO NAM.

b. 161300 H Dec - LVT Force searches and clears PHO NAM within Objective A, moving into the hamlet from Checkpoint 3. Reinforced Platoon remains in LVTs.

c. 161800 H Dec - Co "A" (-)(Rein) and LVT Force establishes Company Patrol Base vicinity Checkpoint 4; establishes reinforced squad size ambushes in Objective A.

d. 162400 H Dec - Reinforced Platoon moves into PHO NAM and conceals themselves in huts as long term ambush force.

e. 170700 H Dec -

- (1) Reinforced squad conducts reconnaissance patrol throughout Objective B; provides flank security for combat/reconnaissance patrol by Co "A" (-)(Rein) in Objective C.

11A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically declassified 15 Jan 65

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Automatically declassified 15 Jan 65

- (2) Co "A" (-)(Rein) conducts combat/reconnaissance patrols within Objective C, concentrating on trails and streambeds entering Highway 14 from the south.
- (f) 171500 H Dec - Co "A" (-)(Rein), less the reinforced rifle platoon established in ambush within PHO NAM, returns to MLR; prepared to return to Objective Area as reinforcing/relieving force by LVT or helicopter.
- (g) 190500 H Dec - Reinforced platoon commences return from PHO NAM to MLR by foot or LVT as required; OP at Checkpoint 2 returns with reinforced platoon.

R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: See basic orderOFFICIAL:

J. J. Tolnay

MAJ USMC

S-3

1-

1-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Automatically declassified 15 Jan 65

82
 87
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically declassified 15 Jan 65

Copy No 25 of 25 copies
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 140900 H December 1965

Annex B (Fire Support) to Operation Order 333-65

Ref (a) Map: AMS Series 1701 1:50,000 Sheet 6659 III

<u>TARGET NO</u>	<u>CONCENTRATION NO</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>SHELL</u>
1	AB101	859843	HE
2	AB102	870838	HE
3	AB103	868844	HE
4	AB104	866852	HE
5	AB105	867863	HE
6	AB106	878870	HE
7	AB107	864869	HE
8	AB108	860864	HE
9	AB109	853866	HE
10	AB110	852871	HE
11	AB111	845864	HE
12	AB112	874871	HE
13	AB113	837866	HE
14	AB114	834864	HE
15	AB115	818854	HE
16	AB116	825854	HE
17	AB117	838854	HE
18	AB118	844853	HE
19	AB119	852855	HE

R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: See basic order

OFFICIAL:

J. J. Tolnay
 MAJ USMC

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 Automatically declassified 15 Jan 65

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A Company
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

19 Dec 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer
To: S-3 Officer

Subj: Patrol report

Ref: (a) Operation Order 333-65

1. To copy reference (a) into this report would be redundant, it is assumed the reader is familiar with its contents.

*Encl (4) to Command Chronol
Dec '65*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORD</u> DATE	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EVENT</u>
16 Dec	0930	898821	1 Sqd 3d Plt	Crossed LOD.
	1007	898821	Co (-)	Crossed LOD.
	1022			7' Black lizard sighted at 895823.
	1129	870825	1 Sqd 3d Plt	Arrives in position at Check Point #2. Movement was without incident.
	1230	855855	1st Plt (+), 2d Plt, Reg Forces, PF's	Regional forces and PF's ^{ATTACHED} attached to 1st platoon. This unit has proceeded from Fort Le My to Phonam on four AmTraos. The 2d platoon is hidden within the AmTraos. This movement was without incident except for a steering break down of one AmTrao for about 23 minutes at coords 877830. 1st platoon leader commences setting out security on two LVT's at coords 855856 and 860859. The other LVT's are to be used in support of the search.
	1245	853850	Co Hdq 2 Ontos	Arrives Check Point 4 and sets up company CP.
	1300	856855	1st Plt (+)	Locates a 10 pound bag of rice and a piece of meat hung in rafters of hut. Food destroyed.
	1400	857855	1st Plt (+)	Two tunnels discovered at 857855. Both were blown by Engineers with 2 1/2 lbs of C-4. Tunnel description is as follows: Generally small, shelter type tunnels.
	1500	857855	LVT's	Two AmTraos to be used in search have become bogged down in the mud within 250 meters of the point of entry from the water. Remaining two AmTraos are recalled from security mission. After experiencing some difficulty in negotiating river. Three of the four AmTraos become bogged in the mud at coords 857855.
	1510	857850	2d Plt (+)	Platoon debarks from AmTraos and proceeds to huts at coords 858864 to hide for night.
	1440	853850	Ontos	Accidental discharge of one 106 round. Impact into rice paddies. No injuries. Platoon commander reports cause is faulty round or weapon as firing panel was not on nor was weapon triggered manually.

DECLASSIFIED

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EVENT</u>
	1620	858854	1st Plt	Disorganization of search party has resulted from several causes. Failure of PF's and Regional forces to do as told, stuck AmTraos and control difficulty among Marine squads. A one squad patrol has continued search of huts and at 858857 discovered a deadfall, knives, beartrap, spears, metal punji stakes and uniform trousers. These items turned over to 8-2 Scouts.
	1638	858857	1st Plt	Located two more tunnels which were also blown by Engineers with 2½ pounds of C-4. Tunnel description is as follows: Small protective type tunnels.
	1730	858854	1st Plt	Secures search and begin movement to company CP for night. Security squad remains with the AmTraos. Total of 35 huts searched. Assorted papers turned over to Bn Scout team.
	1805	855855	AmTraos	Splash and head for Fort Le My with one security squad.
	1815	853840	Co (-)	Set perimeter defense surrounding French Fort ruins. Regional forces and PF's revolt temporarily as their food went back to Fort Le My on the AmTraos. Disposition for the night as follows: Co CP - 853840 Ontos - 853840 1st Plt (-) - 853840 Regional Plt - 853841 PF Plt - 854840 (Ambush) 1st Plt Sqd - 847855 (Ambush) 2d Plt - 857855 (Ambush)
	1920	N/A	Co (-)	Cannisters set.
17 Dec	0800	N/A	Co (-)	No contact during a most rainy and windy night.
	0800	853840	1st Plt	Two squad sized patrols departed A CP. The first to repatrol and finish the search of area; the second to patrol area C.
	0852	844855	1st Plt	An 8" artillery round was found and destroyed by C-4.
	0911	855856	1st Plt	A bunker (5 feet high, 5 feet wide, and 4 feet long) reinforced with logs, clay, and dirt designed to withstand a range of wpns up to 60mm mortar was blown by 2½ lbs of C-4. There was a secondary explosion of equal magnitude with a cloud of black and grayish white smoke.

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	TIME	COORDS	UNIT	EVENT
				Two Engineers were injured. The first was scratched and second had a contusion on his knee which was possibly fractured.
	1037	855856	1st Plt	Engineer was evacuated to A Company CP to be treated by senior corpsman. The patrol working C area made a negative report at this time.
	1110	855855	1st Plt	A class room with blackboard, desks, and benches was found and destroyed. 1 Sow and Piglets were also found, but they escaped.
	1127	855855	1st Plt	Intelligence team was directed by S-2 to bring back any information available on classroom.
	1223	853840	1st Plt (-)	Squad patrol from C area returned to A Company CP. Results of search were negative.
	1310	853840	A CP Group	A Company CP group departed these coordinates to move to Check Point one, and link up with the remainder of the first platoon which was moving south to 862850.
	1328	862850	1st Plt (+), Reg Forces, Co Hdq, 2 Ontos	A Company plus attached units less the 2d platoon departed Phonam for Le My.
	1540	898821	-do-	Returned to A Company CP.
	1540	860855	2d Plt	Since their arrival the 2d platoon and remained hidden in huts in Phonam.
18 Dec	1500	860855	2d Plt	Platoon moved two squads into ambush position.
	1500	859857	2d Plt	Squad moving on way to ambush found the intelligence material forwarded to Mn S-2. Although weather was extremely foul all pa pers found were dry.
	1700	849853	2d Plt	Squad spotted a group of five to nine people in teams of three on high ground 842859. Due to impending darkness and the thick terrain no positive action was possible.
	1900	856859 848854	2d Plt	All Cannisters set. Cannister 1 at 848854 and Cannister 2 at 856854.

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	TIME	COORDS	UNIT	EVENT
19 Dec	0700	860855	2d Plt	All Cannisters returned platoon CP, no contact.
	0700	860855	2d Plt	Departed for Le My.
	0920	898821	2d Plt	Returned CP with squad from 3d platoon paralleling route along high ground from hill 216 to Company CP.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)

SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION

WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
1st Battalion, 5th Marines
PLACE
ORGANIZATION: PUBLIC OF VIET NAM
010001 Dec - 010700 Dec
OPENED ON (DTG) CLOSED ON (DTG)
~~210000 Dec 010000 Dec 010700 Dec~~

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	FROM DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG's, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0346		64	PREV JOURNAL	Tank fired at 0000 929844 at req of ARVN to see the effect of blast on his position time 0015.	S, F, C
2400		65	PREA, B, C	PRE Sit Rep neg contact	S, F, C
0225		66	PREA, B, C	PRE Sit Report neg contact	S, F, C
0355	NOTE	67	BuC Bu	Three blocking forces are in pos. for sweep.	S, F
0400		68	PREA, B, C	PRE Sit Report neg contact.	S, F, C
0600		69	PREA, B, C	PRE Sit Report neg contact.	S, F, C
0605		70	PREC	Now in assigned pos moving into hamlet.	S, F

Enclosure (4) to Command Chronology
Dec 1965

PAGE NO:

(CLASSIFICATION)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010001NDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

010700NDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0003		1	PreA, Pre B, C		Sit report neg contact	SFC	
0005		2	Gr2 Bu		Spot report	SF	
0030		3	PreA-1 Pre		Sit rep neg contact	SFC	
0115		4	Gr2 Bu		Spot report	SF	
0200		5	PreC- Pre B-A		Sit report neg contact	SFC	
0400		6	PreA- Pre B-C		Sit rep neg contact	SFC	
0410		7	PreOP Pre		Tank spot light ^{SHINING} out ^{IN} area. Reql quiet. None coming from NAM-O Bridge, but unable to tell if it was machine gun fire or tanks tracks making noise on bridge. If it was	SF	
0440		8	PreA-1 Pre		Received call that 1 ARVN troop was accidentally shot by Marine. Investigating extent of injury. Will make full report later	SFC	
0520		9	PreA-1 Pre		Spot report	SFC	
0600		10	PreA, Pre B, C		Sit rep neg contact	SFC	
0645		11	PreC Pre		All Charlie canisters are in	SFC	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
ORGANIZATION
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010700H Dec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0735		1	reA-1 Pro	The injured ARVN and our corpoman are on their way to BAS.	S,F
0811		2	reD-3 Pro	We are now leaving night Nerve for day Nerve. Req info on med supplies for civil affairs for S-2.	S,F
0840		3	reA Pro	Personnel rept 187 enl, 5 off, 8 USN	S,F S-1
0845		4	re ProA-1	Send ASAP full rept w/all particulars concerning the wounded ARVN troop.	S,F
0902		5	Co Bu3	Confirmed search of Ap Xuan Thieu by (1) platoon (920313)	S,F
0900		6	reC-3 Pro	Rambler at check point (1).	S,F,C
0919		7	ed3 Bu3	RF outfit will be relieved at the bridge and a new one will replace it tomorrow.	S,F
0932		8	A-3 Bu3	Has reached checkpoint #3.	S,F,C
0950		9	reB Pro	B-2 Rambler reached Nerve one.	S,F,C
1015		10	u34 Bu3	C-7 Eng will start fan fire rifle, MG's.	S,F,C
1020		11	reA-1 Pro	Spot rept on wounded ARVN.	S,F,C
1025		12	reA Pro	Rambler 1 departed 0915 and reached check point 2 at 1032.	S,F,C
1045		13	reOF Pro	Req info on when helo will resupply our position tomorrow.	S,F, S-2
1050		14	reA-1 Pro	Req to know if Pro 3 desires more detailed rept of shooting of ARVN personnel (Replied affirm).	S,F
1058		15	reC Pro	C-2 has reached check point #2.	S,F,C
1112		16	re3A ProA5	Affirmative on your patrol req. Notify this office of your plans.	S,F
1114		17	reA Pro	Civil affairs report.	S,F
1117		18	reOF Pro3	Disregard last transmission.	S,F
1146		19	Coose2 Bu3	Coose K will have position area patrol w/in 2000 MTR radius to NW, W and SW of K. battery position from 011500 to 1800.	S,F,C
1150	1150	20	reC5 ProC	Req vehicle from Charlie fwd to C re r A-1.	F
1150		20	reC5 ProC	Have arrived at check point Nov.	S,F
1213		21	re6 Pro	Search and Destroy ops. (See message)	S,F
1228		22	u8 Bu3	Departed check point M. Returning to check point T.	S,F
1246		23	re6 Pro	C-3 left check point 4.	S,F,C
1301		24	u8 Bu3	Req for supplies.	S,F
1311		25	reOF Pro	3000 meter limitation for patrols are off. Can conduct deep patrols. Will send a copy of orders today or tomorrow.	S,F
1343		26	u3 Bu3	Claymore mines put at 911763.	S,F
1345		27	u8 Bu3	Resupply on hand today. Rations 12 cans, need 10 cases C rats, 5 cans water req to bring a truck to pick up and bring.	S,F
1412		28	reA-1 Pro		

PAGE NO:

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
ORGANIZATION

DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

010700H000

0207YH0000

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MSG's, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1415		28A	Bu3	Bu3	C-3 reached check point 5.	S,F,O
1430		29	Bu3	PreD-3	Remain in present pos until re-supplied and rept. p410.	S,F
1515		30	Bu34	Bu3	Cease fire. Fam fire completed.	S,F,C
1524		31	Bu3	Bu3	C-3 reached check point 6, will become a canister.	S,F,O
1535		32	PreOP	Pre3	VH's observing 0 Co GP 905776.	S,F
1604		33	Pre3	PreOP	Req no. of VH, moving coord, if armed	S,F
1614		34	PreOP	Pre2	3 VH's moved from 905776 in NW direction out of sight. No wps observed.	S,F
1655		35	Pre6	Pre	Am now departing check point Hotel, enroute to check point Tango.	S,F
1659		36	PreD-3	Pre	We are departing check point 2 heading toward check point 3.	S,F,C
1700		37	PreOP	Pre	There is possible a possible fire fight going on in A Co area. Also wire line is down at this position.	S,F
1707		38	Pre6	Pre	Pre 6 is now at check point whisky. There is no fire fight at Check point Whisky. Our destination is now check point Tango.	S,F
1740		39	Pre6	Pre	Have arrived at check point Tango	S,F
1755		40	PreA-1	Pre	Req to know if we can fire 90mm H & 1 Tank fire at 925840, 929846, tonight and at 932842.	S,F
1802		41	PreOP	Pre	There appears to be a fire fight coming from Alpha Or area.	S,F
1802		42	Bu3	Bu	Sit rep, Neg contact	S,F,O
	1815	43	Pre3	PreA	Req nature of fire at your GP area Ans.-Test firing.	S,F
1820		44	PreOP	Pre	There is a smoke screen to the left front of B Co GP.	S,F
	1824	45	Pre3	PreA-1	Ref your msg 011746H that is affirm.	S,F
1850		46	Bu3	Bu	All canisters are out	S,F,C
1900		47	PreD-3	Pre	We are in our night Merve. Our canisters have gone out.	S,F,O
1900		48	Bu3	Bu	Bu3 reported capturing the VCS in front of their position. Spot rpt to follow.	S,F,O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
ORGANIZATION XXXX PLACE	
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM	
OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
010700HDec	020700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG's, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1950		49	BuB2 Bu	Spot report	S,F,C
1955		50	BuA-C Bu	Sit report, negative contact	S,F,C
2016		51	BuB Bu	Canisters departed.	S,F,C
2020		52	ProA-1 Pro	Marine Tank sitting on west side of rail road tracks at 928840, was hit by train going N to S. Very slight damage to both train & tank. Train approached bridge at much faster rate of speed than usual. No injuries, Train hit 1045. S,F	
2110		53	ProOP Pro	Out going fire at Nam O Bridge and possible incoming.	S,F
2125		54	ProB Pro	Spot report	S,F,C
2134		55	ProA-1 Pro	Spot report ref 2020 entry.	S,F
	2135	56	ProB Pro	ProA-1 Head a detailed report on tank incident. Use spot report format, send ASOP. Bu OP fire going out from your pos. Is that correct?	S,F
2200		57	BuA,B,C Bu3	Sit report neg contact	S,F,C
2210		58	BuA-1 Pro	Spot report	S,F,C
2235		59	ProA-1 Pro	Spot report	S,F,C
	2310	60	Pro3 ProA-1	Ask following questions (1). Were 4 or 5 rounds 90mm (2). What shore did boat go to? (3). Where ARVN shooting at same boat? (4). Do you know how many people were in boat? (5). What were record of boat when first seen? Resume mission of sensing traffic, but watch out for identification.	S,F,C
2315		61	Ivan Bu	Ivan reported vehicle going by their position shooting 5 or 6 single shots. S,F	
2329		62	ProA-1 Pro	Let Ans. (1). 1 rds Fired, 5 m-14 (2). Boat went to Island Coord 929839. (3). Do not know what ARVNS were shooting at (4). 1, possibly 2 persons in boat (5) Coord first seen 929839 approx 150 meters from our position.	S,F,C
	2333	63	Pro ProA-1	Req to know if you fired 90mm tank gun at any time tonight and if so when, and what was target?	Has been sent.

3

PAGE NO: (CLASSIFICATION)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3rd Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020700H Dec

030700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0734	0738	1	Gr3	Bu	Req more info boat shooting by A-1	SFT	
		2	Pre	PreA1	Req more info on shooting at boat	S	
0745		3	PreC	Pre	Identification of village pers complete. Searching area	SF	
0747		4	PreC	Pre	Search of hamlets at 913754 and 916759 neg results	SF	
0800		5	PreD-3	Pre	Leaving checkpoint 4	SF	
0820		6	PreA-1	Pre	Info on boats. No wps or equip spotted. Require info on coord 929838 - lot of movement going on	SFC	
0835		7	PreD-3	Pre	We are at checkpoint 5, setting up Nerve	SFC	
0847		8	Pre	Pre3	Request time and move at coord 929838	SF	
0851		9	12Mar Bu3	(012230H)	8" received small arm fire fr veh along highway 1 from near old French bunker. 4th night in row.	SF	
0908		10	PreA-1	Pre	Time spotted move 012055H See mess # 8	SF	
0930		11	PreD-3	Pre	Civil affairs patrol has left bit base.	SFC	
0930		12	Bu34	Bu	7th ^{eng} commenced fam fire 50 cal.	SFC	
1014		13	BuB-3	Bu	B-3 Rambler has departed	SFC	
1020		14	PreA-1	Pre	Request to know when Protestant services will be held at our position	SF	
1025		15	BuC	Bu3	C-1-E at checkpoint 6	SFC	
1026		16	BuB	Bu3	B-3 departed checkpoint 1	SFC	
1028		17	Bu34	Bu 3	C - 7th eng secured fam fire	SFC	
1032		18	Pre	PreA1	Why was boat not captured? Did you have capability to see beat? Find out what ARVN were firing at?	SF	
1145		19	PreA-1	Pre3	In ref to routine 021022H any movement on water after 1900 between coord 928839 - 929835 is ok. Any movement after 1900 going up river SW from our position is VC. This is verified by village chief	SFC	
1250		20	BuB	Bu3	B-3 has returned	SFC	
1255		21	PreA-1	Pre	Re-supply on hand, 3 cases & rations, 8 cans water. Need 10 cases & rations, 3 cans water, also 20 gallons of gas	SF, S-4	
1310		22	Bu34	Bu3	Commenced test fire Capt PREWITT	SFC	
1320		23	Bu34	Bu3	Secured test fire	SFC	
1325		24	Pre3	PreA6	Co CO's meeting at 1000 3d Dec at Bu	SFT	
1354		25	PreA1	Pre	Require to know what exact req are for veh check teams at N & S end of Nam-O Bridge. 2d & 3d hand word has come to us from ARVN & USMC meeting has resulted in confusion	SF	
1407		26	Bu34	Bu3	Test fire M-14 Capt PREWITT	SFC	
1412		27	BuC	Bu3	C-1-E reached checkpoint 5		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020700H060

020700H060

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1423		28	Pre	PreA1	Search all veh except military. Do not search luggage or cargo. Shove 6 and Crowd 6 may be in your position after 1500	SF
1440			Bu34	Bu3	Test firing secured	SFC
1520		29	PreD-3	Pre	At checkpoint 5	SFC
1521		30	Pre	PreA,B	If Shove lands a t your posit. by helo, let us know.	SF
1522		31	Pre3	PreA1	Be advised that CO's meeting has been changed to 031000. You will be present	SFT
1525		32	PreA-1	Pre	A-1 Actual req. transportation fo CO meeting tomorrow	SF, S-4
1530		33	PreD-3	Pre	Reached checkpoint 6	SFC
1554		34	PreD-3	Pre3	Delta 3 is back	SFC
1715		35	PreA	Pre	MF ambush at 910826	SF (FSCC)
1725		36	ParaAN	Pre	Spot report. Intelligence info	SF
1755		37	PreD-3	Pre	Leaving Bn area	SF
1800		38	PreC	Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SF
1815		39	PreD-3	Pre	Now at Kile 8try	SF
1825		40	PreD-3	Pre	Moving into village	SF
1840		41	PreD-3	Pre	Leaving village, neg contact	SF
1844		42	PreC	Pre	Cannisters are out	SFC
1904		43	PreA-1	Pre	New ARVN unit in place. They feel they will be hit.	SF
1905		44	PreD-1	Pre	Leaving on Rambler	SFC
1906		45	PreD-3	Pre	Now at Kile 8try	SF
1910		46	PreD-3	Pre	Leaving Kile 8try	SF
1935		47	PreA-1	Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
	1940	48	Pre	PreA1	What are the flares and mortar flashes?	
1955		49	PreA-1	Pre	We cannot tell what is firing	SFC
2000	NOTE	50	BuA	Bu	Fire fight ended 922872. Firing Northern direction, possible 81mm	SFC
2005		51	PreC	Pre	Sit rep neg contact 1800-2000	SF
2025		52	PreD	Pre	Spot rpt of D-3, sweep at 1825	SFC
2026		53	PreB	Pre	Cannisters have departed	SFC
2040	NOTE	54	PreA,B	Pre	Sit rep neg contact 1800-2000	SFC
2157		55	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep neg contact 2000-2200	SFC
2240	NOTE	56	BuA	Bu	Med evac injured man with possible shoulder and broken leg. Man was on way to a cannister, L 2079445	SF
2305		57	PreA	Pre	Report of Alfa injured man	SFC (S-1)
2357		58	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact "A" med evac and non-battle cas	SFC
0210		59	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 0001 - 0200 neg contact	SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
ORGANIZATION	
Viet Nam	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
020700H Dec	030700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
LATE ENTRY	2100	60	Pre PreC	Bn CO meeting at 1000H on 3 Dec. Msg forwarded fr Clear - Officer has. for tomorrow cancelled	SF
0329	NOTE	61	PreA-1 Pre	Sit rep 0030 - 0300 neg contact	SFC
LATE 0330		62	Radio contact	lost with D-1. Last contact 1900. Trying to contact every 15 min	SF
0355		63	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep 0200-0400 neg contact	SFC
0536		64	PreA-1 Pre	Sit rep 0300-0530 neg contact	SFC
0555		65	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep 0400-0600 neg contact	SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR SERVICE SECTION
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
OPERATIONAL PLACE
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM

OPENED (DTG) 030700HDec
CLOSED (DTG) 040700HDec

(Classification)

TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	FROM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S ORDERS	SECTION TAKEN
0720		1	BuA, C, B	Bu	All canisters are in.	S, F, C
0822		2	PreC	Pre	Charlie 2 Ramblers has departed.	S, F, C
0825		3	PreC	Pre	Charlie 2 Rambler at Check point 1.	S, F, C
0940		4	PreC	Pre	Charlie 2 Rambler at Check point 2.	S, F, C
0941		5	PreC	Pre	Req med evas for gun shot wound.	S, F, C
1022		6	PreB	Pre	Bravo 1 Rambler left.	S, F
1030		7	PreC	Pre	Spot report of gun shot wound.	S, F, C
1055	NOTE	8	BuC	Bu	Rambler at Check point 6.	S, F, C
1125	NOTE	9	BuB	Bu	Bravo 1 Rambler at check point 1.	S, F, C
1155		10	BuC	Bu	Spot Report #2.	S, F, C
1430		11	BuA	Bu	Sit Report period 031400-031430 neg contact.	S, F
1430		12	BuB	Bu	Sit Report negative.	S, F
1455		13	BreD	Pre	Have searched 4 houses, found misc US Gov't gear.	S, F
1511		14	Pre6	Pre	Leaving B Co returning to CP.	S, F
1524		15	Pre6	Pre	Enroute check point C.	S, F
1526		16	PreD	Pre	Now 1/2 way thru village, no contact.	S, F
1534		17	Pre6	Pre	Enroute CP.	S, F
1540-1545-1550-1555-1600-1605-1610-1615-1620-1625-1630-1635-1640-1645-1650-1655-1660-1665-1670-1675-1680-1685-1690-1695-1700-1705-1710-1715-1720-1725-1730-1735-1740-1745-1750-1755-1760-1765-1770-1775-1780-1785-1790-1795-1800-1805-1810-1815-1820-1825-1830-1835-1840-1845-1850-1855-1860-1865-1870-1875-1880-1885-1890-1895-1900-1905-1910-1915-1920-1925-1930-1935-1940-1945-1950-1955-1960-1965-1970-1975-1980-1985-1990-1995-2000-2005-2010-2015-2020-2025-2030-2035-2040-2045-2050-2055-2060-2065-2070-2075-2080-2085-2090-2095-2100-2105-2110-2115-2120-2125-2130-2135-2140-2145-2150-2155-2160-2165-2170-2175-2180-2185-2190-2195-2200-2205-2210-2215-2220-2225-2230-2235-2240-2245-2250-2255-2260-2265-2270-2275-2280-2285-2290-2295-2300-2305-2310-2315-2320-2325-2330-2335-2340-2345-2350-2355-2360-2365-2370-2375-2380-2385-2390-2395-2400-2405-2410-2415-2420-2425-2430-2435-2440-2445-2450-2455-2460-2465-2470-2475-2480-2485-2490-2495-2500-2505-2510-2515-2520-2525-2530-2535-2540-2545-2550-2555-2560-2565-2570-2575-2580-2585-2590-2595-2600-2605-2610-2615-2620-2625-2630-2635-2640-2645-2650-2655-2660-2665-2670-2675-2680-2685-2690-2695-2700-2705-2710-2715-2720-2725-2730-2735-2740-2745-2750-2755-2760-2765-2770-2775-2780-2785-2790-2795-2800-2805-2810-2815-2820-2825-2830-2835-2840-2845-2850-2855-2860-2865-2870-2875-2880-2885-2890-2895-2900-2905-2910-2915-2920-2925-2930-2935-2940-2945-2950-2955-2960-2965-2970-2975-2980-2985-2990-2995-3000-3005-3010-3015-3020-3025-3030-3035-3040-3045-3050-3055-3060-3065-3070-3075-3080-3085-3090-3095-3100-3105-3110-3115-3120-3125-3130-3135-3140-3145-3150-3155-3160-3165-3170-3175-3180-3185-3190-3195-3200-3205-3210-3215-3220-3225-3230-3235-3240-3245-3250-3255-3260-3265-3270-3275-3280-3285-3290-3295-3300-3305-3310-3315-3320-3325-3330-3335-3340-3345-3350-3355-3360-3365-3370-3375-3380-3385-3390-3395-3400-3405-3410-3415-3420-3425-3430-3435-3440-3445-3450-3455-3460-3465-3470-3475-3480-3485-3490-3495-3500-3505-3510-3515-3520-3525-3530-3535-3540-3545-3550-3555-3560-3565-3570-3575-3580-3585-3590-3595-3600-3605-3610-3615-3620-3625-3630-3635-3640-3645-3650-3655-3660-3665-3670-3675-3680-3685-3690-3695-3700-3705-3710-3715-3720-3725-3730-3735-3740-3745-3750-3755-3760-3765-3770-3775-3780-3785-3790-3795-3800-3805-3810-3815-3820-3825-3830-3835-3840-3845-3850-3855-3860-3865-3870-3875-3880-3885-3890-3895-3900-3905-3910-3915-3920-3925-3930-3935-3940-3945-3950-3955-3960-3965-3970-3975-3980-3985-3990-3995-4000-4005-4010-4015-4020-4025-4030-4035-4040-4045-4050-4055-4060-4065-4070-4075-4080-4085-4090-4095-4100-4105-4110-4115-4120-4125-4130-4135-4140-4145-4150-4155-4160-4165-4170-4175-4180-4185-4190-4195-4200-4205-4210-4215-4220-4225-4230-4235-4240-4245-4250-4255-4260-4265-4270-4275-4280-4285-4290-4295-4300-4305-4310-4315-4320-4325-4330-4335-4340-4345-4350-4355-4360-4365-4370-4375-4380-4385-4390-4395-4400-4405-4410-4415-4420-4425-4430-4435-4440-4445-4450-4455-4460-4465-4470-4475-4480-4485-4490-4495-4500-4505-4510-4515-4520-4525-4530-4535-4540-4545-4550-4555-4560-4565-4570-4575-4580-4585-4590-4595-4600-4605-4610-4615-4620-4625-4630-4635-4640-4645-4650-4655-4660-4665-4670-4675-4680-4685-4690-4695-4700-4705-4710-4715-4720-4725-4730-4735-4740-4745-4750-4755-4760-4765-4770-4775-4780-4785-4790-4795-4800-4805-4810-4815-4820-4825-4830-4835-4840-4845-4850-4855-4860-4865-4870-4875-4880-4885-4890-4895-4900-4905-4910-4915-4920-4925-4930-4935-4940-4945-4950-4955-4960-4965-4970-4975-4980-4985-4990-4995-5000-5005-5010-5015-5020-5025-5030-5035-5040-5045-5050-5055-5060-5065-5070-5075-5080-5085-5090-5095-5100-5105-5110-5115-5120-5125-5130-5135-5140-5145-5150-5155-5160-5165-5170-5175-5180-5185-5190-5195-5200-5205-5210-5215-5220-5225-5230-5235-5240-5245-5250-5255-5260-5265-5270-5275-5280-5285-5290-5295-5300-5305-5310-5315-5320-5325-5330-5335-5340-5345-5350-5355-5360-5365-5370-5375-5380-5385-5390-5395-5400-5405-5410-5415-5420-5425-5430-5435-5440-5445-5450-5455-5460-5465-5470-5475-5480-5485-5490-5495-5500-5505-5510-5515-5520-5525-5530-5535-5540-5545-5550-5555-5560-5565-5570-5575-5580-5585-5590-5595-5600-5605-5610-5615-5620-5625-5630-5635-5640-5645-5650-5655-5660-5665-5670-5675-5680-5685-5690-5695-5700-5705-5710-5715-5720-5725-5730-5735-5740-5745-5750-5755-5760-5765-5770-5775-5780-5785-5790-5795-5800-5805-5810-5815-5820-5825-5830-5835-5840-5845-5850-5855-5860-5865-5870-5875-5880-5885-5890-5895-5900-5905-5910-5915-5920-5925-5930-5935-5940-5945-5950-5955-5960-5965-5970-5975-5980-5985-5990-5995-6000-6005-6010-6015-6020-6025-6030-6035-6040-6045-6050-6055-6060-6065-6070-6075-6080-6085-6090-6095-6100-6105-6110-6115-6120-6125-6130-6135-6140-6145-6150-6155-6160-6165-6170-6175-6180-6185-6190-6195-6200-6205-6210-6215-6220-6225-6230-6235-6240-6245-6250-6255-6260-6265-6270-6275-6280-6285-6290-6295-6300-6305-6310-6315-6320-6325-6330-6335-6340-6345-6350-6355-6360-6365-6370-6375-6380-6385-6390-6395-6400-6405-6410-6415-6420-6425-6430-6435-6440-6445-6450-6455-6460-6465-6470-6475-6480-6485-6490-6495-6500-6505-6510-6515-6520-6525-6530-6535-6540-6545-6550-6555-6560-6565-6570-6575-6580-6585-6590-6595-6600-6605-6610-6615-6620-6625-6630-6635-6640-6645-6650-6655-6660-6665-6670-6675-6680-6685-6690-6695-6700-6705-6710-6715-6720-6725-6730-6735-6740-6745-6750-6755-6760-6765-6770-6775-6780-6785-6790-6795-6800-6805-6810-6815-6820-6825-6830-6835-6840-6845-6850-6855-6860-6865-6870-6875-6880-6885-6890-6895-6900-6905-6910-6915-6920-6925-6930-6935-6940-6945-6950-6955-6960-6965-6970-6975-6980-6985-6990-6995-7000-7005-7010-7015-7020-7025-7030-7035-7040-7045-7050-7055-7060-7065-7070-7075-7080-7085-7090-7095-7100-7105-7110-7115-7120-7125-7130-7135-7140-7145-7150-7155-7160-7165-7170-7175-7180-7185-7190-7195-7200-7205-7210-7215-7220-7225-7230-7235-7240-7245-7250-7255-7260-7265-7270-7275-7280-7285-7290-7295-7300-7305-7310-7315-7320-7325-7330-7335-7340-7345-7350-7355-7360-7365-7370-7375-7380-7385-7390-7395-7400-7405-7410-7415-7420-7425-7430-7435-7440-7445-7450-7455-7460-7465-7470-7475-7480-7485-7490-7495-7500-7505-7510-7515-7520-7525-7530-7535-7540-7545-7550-7555-7560-7565-7570-7575-7580-7585-7590-7595-7600-7605-7610-7615-7620-7625-7630-7635-7640-7645-7650-7655-7660-7665-7670-7675-7680-7685-7690-7695-7700-7705-7710-7715-7720-7725-7730-7735-7740-7745-7750-7755-7760-7765-7770-7775-7780-7785-7790-7795-7800-7805-7810-7815-7820-7825-7830-7835-7840-7845-7850-7855-7860-7865-7870-7875-7880-7885-7890-7895-7900-7905-7910-7915-7920-7925-7930-7935-7940-7945-7950-7955-7960-7965-7970-7975-7980-7985-7990-7995-8000-8005-8010-8015-8020-8025-8030-8035-8040-8045-8050-8055-8060-8065-8070-8075-8080-8085-8090-8095-8100-8105-8110-8115-8120-8125-8130-8135-8140-8145-8150-8155-8160-8165-8170-8175-8180-8185-8190-8195-8200-8205-8210-8215-8220-8225-8230-8235-8240-8245-8250-8255-8260-8265-8270-8275-8280-8285-8290-8295-8300-8305-8310-8315-8320-8325-8330-8335-8340-8345-8350-8355-8360-8365-8370-8375-8380-8385-8390-8395-8400-8405-8410-8415-8420-8425-8430-8435-8440-8445-8450-8455-8460-8465-8470-8475-8480-8485-8490-8495-8500-8505-8510-8515-8520-8525-8530-8535-8540-8545-8550-8555-8560-8565-8570-8575-8580-8585-8590-8595-8600-8605-8610-8615-8620-8625-8630-8635-8640-8645-8650-8655-8660-8665-8670-8675-8680-8685-8690-8695-8700-8705-8710-8715-8720-8725-8730-8735-8740-8745-8750-8755-8760-8765-8770-8775-8780-8785-8790-8795-8800-8805-8810-8815-8820-8825-8830-8835-8840-8845-8850-8855-8860-8865-8870-8875-8880-8885-8890-8895-8900-8905-8910-8915-8920-8925-8930-8935-8940-8945-8950-8955-8960-8965-8970-8975-8980-8985-8990-8995-9000-9005-9010-9015-9020-9025-9030-9035-9040-9045-9050-9055-9060-9065-9070-9075-9080-9085-9090-9095-9100-9105-9110-9115-9120-9125-9130-9135-9140-9145-9150-9155-9160-9165-9170-9175-9180-9185-9190-9195-9200-9205-9210-9215-9220-9225-9230-9235-9240-9245-9250-9255-9260-9265-9270-9275-9280-9285-9290-9295-9300-9305-9310-9315-9320-9325-9330-9335-9340-9345-9350-9355-9360-9365-9370-9375-9380-9385-9390-9395-9400-9405-9410-9415-9420-9425-9430-9435-9440-9445-9450-9455-9460-9465-9470-9475-9480-9485-9490-9495-9500-9505-9510-9515-9520-9525-9530-9535-9540-9545-9550-9555-9560-9565-9570-9575-9580-9585-9590-9595-9600-9605-9610-9615-9620-9625-9630-9635-9640-9645-9650-9655-9660-9665-9670-9675-9680-9685-9690-9695-9700-9705-9710-9715-9720-9725-9730-9735-9740-9745-9750-9755-9760-9765-9770-9775-9780-9785-9790-9795-9800-9805-9810-9815-9820-9825-9830-9835-9840-9845-9850-9855-9860-9865-9870-9875-9880-9885-9890-9895-9900-9905-9910-9915-9920-9925-9930-9935-9940-9945-9950-9955-9960-9965-9970-9975-9980-9985-9990-9995-10000-10005-10010-10015-10020-10025-10030-10035-10040-10045-10050-10055-10060-10065-10070-10075-10080-10085-10090-10095-10100-10105-10110-10115-10120-10125-10130-10135-10140-10145-10150-10155-10160-10165-10170-10175-10180-10185-10190-10195-10200-10205-10210-10215-10220-10225-10230-10235-10240-10245-10250-10255-10260-10265-10270-10275-10280-10285-10290-10295-10300-10305-10310-10315-10320-10325-10330-10335-10340-10345-10350-10355-10360-10365-10370-10375-10380-10385-10390-10395-10400-10405-10410-10415-10420-10425-10430-10435-10440-10445-10450-10455-10460-10465-10470-10475-10480-10485-10490-10495-10500-10505-10510-10515-10520-10525-10530-10535-10540-10545-10550-10555-10560-10565-10570-10575-10580-10585-10590-10595-10600-10605-10610-10615-10620-10625-10630-10635-10640-10645-10650-10655-10660-10665-10670-10675-10680-10685-10690-10695-10700-10705-10710-10715-10720-10725-10730-10735-10740-10745-10750-10755-10760-10765-10770-10775-10780-10785-10790-10795-10800-10805-10810-10815-10820-10825-10830-10835-10840-10845-10850-10855-10860-10865-10870-10875-10880-10885-10890-10895-10900-10905-10910-10915-10920-10925-10930-10935-10940-10945-10950-10955-10960-10965-10970-10975-10980-10985-10990-10995-11000-11005-11010-11015-11020-11025-11030-11035-11040-11045-11050-11055						

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
OPERATING PLACE
DARANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM

TOP SECRET (DTG) 036700HDec
TOP SECRET (DTG) 046700HDec

(Classification)

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	FROM	DTG TO	INCIDENTS, MSG's ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1725			34	BuB	Bu	B-2 cannisters have gone out.	S,F,O
1735			35	Ca3	Bu3	Would like a sqd at 938864 4 Dec to act as security for AmTrac recovery.	S,F
1745			36	PreA	Pre	Req you have 60D come to PreA GP to pick up 60MM mortar rds ASAP.	S,F
1755			37	Bu2	Bu	Spot report #6.	S,F,C
1800			38	Bu0	Bu	C-3-B and 3-C have departed.	S,F,O
1804			39	PreA	Pre	Cannister 5 has left GP.	S,F
		1810	40	Pre3	PreD-3	Permission granted to put out Claymore mines after shackled coord are relayed to Pre3.	S,F
1815			41	Bu0	Bu	Cancel cannister C-2A and C-2C	S,F,O
1821			42	Pre	PreA	Req to know if 60MM Mortar rds are misfires. If they are, you will have to put them in containers and bring them back in the morning.	S,F
		1841	43	Pre3	PreA-1	You will provide 1x 1 squad for security of AmTrac search. AmTrac will pick up your sqd at 040700 and proceed to coord 938835, will return before dark. take 2 meals.	S,F
1752			44	PreA-1	Pre	Req to know if we can fire 90MM H & 1 tank fires at coord 932840, 929846 tonight and at coord 932842 if we come under attack respond ASAP.	S,F
1900			45	PreC	Pre	All cannisters out.	S,F,O
1901			46	PreD-1	Pre	Now leaving check point #3.	S,F,O
1743			47	PreA	Pre3	Sit rep #5 031700 to 031730 neg cont.	S,F,O
1854			48	PreB	Pre	Sit report cannisters departed.	S,F,O
1906			49	PreA	Pre	Sit report 031830 to 031900 neg cont.	S,F,O
		1913	50	Pre	PreA-1	Permission granted to fire 90MM H & 1 tank at coord 925840 only .	S,F
1830			51	BuB	Bu3	Special operation. 4 our personnel & or 7 PF Forces. Depart B Co GP 041930H depart village 042000H req interpreter remain with B Co until Sun.	S,F
1925			52	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 1900-1930 neg contact.	S,F
1930			53	Bu0	Bu	Sit rep 1900-1930 neg contact.	S,F
1935			54	PreA	Pre	Sit rep 1900-1930 neg contact.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	FROM TO		INCIDENTS, MSG's, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1942		55	PreA	Pre3	Canister #3 in position.	S,F,O
1945		56	PreA-1	Pre	Stopped 2 civilians with weapons at 1800 will send in report ASAP.	S,F
1955		57	BuC	Bu	Sit rep 1930-2000 neg contact.	S,F,C
2002		58	PreA	Pre	Sit rep 1930-2000 neg contact.	S,F,C
2010		59	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 1930-2000 neg contact.	S,F,C
2030		60	BuO	Bu	Sit rep 2000-2030 neg contact.	S,F
2031		62	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 2000-2030 neg contact.	S,F
2032		63	PreA	Pre	Sit rep 2000-2030 neg contact.	S,F
2050		64	BuC	Bu	Sit rep 2030-2100 neg contact.	S,F
2055		65	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 2030-2100 neg contact.	S,F
2100		66	PreA	Pre	Sit rep 2030-2100 neg contact.	S,F
2125		67	BuC	Bu	Sit rep 2100-2130 neg contact.	S,F
2205		68	BuB	Bu	Spot report #7.	S,F
2205		69	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 2100-2130 neg contact.	S,F
2226		70	PreA-1	Pre	Spot rep #8.	S,F
2155		71	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 2130-2200 neg contact.	S,F,C
2200		72	BuC	Bu	Sit rep 2130-2200 neg contact.	S,F,C
	2200	73	Pre	PreA	you will submit sit reps every 2 hrs as in the past. You will submit new canisters in accordance with inst. from Bu6. These canisters will become effective tomorrow night. Submit plan for use of supporting arms in conjunction with canisters.	HAS BEEN SENT
2230		74	Pre3	All Units	No demo will be used for front line construction w/out approval from this Hdqs.	S,F
	2312	75	Pre3	BreD-3	Have you put out Claymores? if so send shackled coord of position ASAP.	HBS
2330		76	PreD-3	Pre	Did not set out Claymores. It was too dark when we got here.	S,F
2332		77	PreA	Pre	Sit rep 2100-2315 neg contact.	S,F
2350		78	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact.	S,F,C
2350		79	BuB	Bu	Supplement spot report #9 ref spot rep #7.	S,F
2355		80	BuO	Bu	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact.	S,F,C
2358		81	PreA	Pre	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact.	S,F,C
0031		82	PreA-1	Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0115		83	BuOP	Bu2	M firing at MamO bridge.	S,F
0121		84	PreA-1	Pre	ArvM troops firing other side of bridge. will send report ASAP.	S,F
0145		85	PreA-1	Pre	Spot report #10.	S,F,C
0222		86	PreA	Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C

PAGE NO: 3 (CLASSIFICATION)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

OCCUPATION PLACE

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

030700H Dec

040700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MSG's, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0223		87	PreA-1	Pre	Req illum 930842 At 1200 mils magnetic. req 2 rds at 5 min intervals will adj adjust.	S,F
0230		88	Pre3	PreA-1	Who is the illum for?	S,F
0255		89	PreA-1	Pre3	Suspected enemy movement was detected by seismic intrusion device, did not use tank illum because of tank noise prior to light coming on, which warns enemy that illum will follow. None No enemy sighted.	S,F
0300		90	BuG-2	Bu3	Spot report #11.	S,F,C
0330		91	7th Engr	Bu3	Engr OP 2 reported seeing MG fire coming from rice paddy to north.	S,F,C
0405		92	PreA	Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0405		93	PreB	Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0406		94	BuG	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0444		95	PreA-1	Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0558		96	BuG	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0559		97	PreA	Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F
0615		98	BuG	Bu3	C-2 is going out to check area.	S,F
0630		99	BuG	Bu3	Sentry spotted a green star cluster az 10 mag, at dist of 1000 meters or greater	S,F,C
		100	Sit rep neg contact	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	S,F,C
		100	BuB	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C

PAGE NO:

(CLASSIFICATION)

* 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

(Classification)

040700H080

050700H080

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG's, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			FROM TO		
0720		1	PreA-1 Pre	Bqd left for AmTrac search	SFC
0730		2	BuO Bu3	All cannisters are in	SFC
0817		3	PreD-3 Pre	Req to check out of net. Back in Bn area	SFC
0845		4	BuO Bu	C-2-D has returned, being debriefed	SFC
0945		5	BuB Bu	Rambler B-2-A has departed	SFC
0945		6	BuYankee Bu	AmTrac and tanks leaving Bn area to test trafficability of roads	SFC
0950		7	PreCo Pre	Pre 6 departs OP, on way to C Co	SF
	1000	8	Pre2 All Units	Passwords for period covering 041200-051200 is code #02. Weather - intermittent rain showers from 040600 to 041800	HAS BEEN SENT
1009		9	PreA Pre	Rambler left at 0900	SFC
1010		10	BuO Bu	C Rambler sent out to search ^{area} area of cannister. was found several frag gren. and illumination gren. at coord 894757. They are going to search in 2 hundred yds radius of grenades found	SF
1037		11	PreA-1 Pre	Req to know if Bn is aware that ARVN plt is supposed to move into our pos?	SF
1100		12	PreA Pre	Rambler #1 at checkpoint #3	SFC
1110		13	BuO Bu	C-2 has reached objective	SFC
1205		14	BuB Bu	Rambler back in area.	SFC
1155	LATE EN	15	BuB Bu	Spot report # 1, 2, 3	SF
1241		16	PreD-1 Pre	Req to know if trans will meet D-1 advanced party at Kilo Battery	SF
1325		17	BuA Bu	Rambler 1 in at 1240 neg results	SFC
1325		18	Pre6 Pre	Pre 6 at B-2 position	SF
1340		19	BuO Bu	C rambler at checkpoint 3 going to 4	SFC
1345		20	Pre6 Pre	Am now at checkpoint Bravo C Co.	SF
1405		21	BuO Bu	C-3 at checkpoint 4	SFC
1410		22	Pre6 Pre	Have left checkpoint Bravo and am heading to wards checkpoint Hotel ^{Whiskey} Co Whiskey	SF
1419		23	Pre6 Pre	Have arrived at checkpoint Hotel Co	SF
1500		24	Pre6 Pre	On route to checkpoint Whiskey Co	SF
1500		25	BuO Bu	C-3 at checkpoint 5	SFC
1510		26	Pre6 Pre	Have arrived at A Co	SF
1530		27	BuD Bu	Rambler at checkpoint #5	SFC
1540		28	BuO Bu	C rambler in	SFC
1610		29	Pre6 Pre	Now heading back to CP	SF
1613		30	PreD-3 Pre	Now leaving Bn area	SFC
1641		31	Pre6 Pre	Now at checkpoint Tango. Heading for NAM-O	SF
1719		32	PreD-1 Pre	ARVN troops and guides are on way back to our base.	SFC

PAGE NO:

(CLASSIFICATION)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION
1st Battalion, 3d Marines

OPERATIONAL (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG's, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			FROM TO		
1724		33	PreA-1 Pre	One sqd w/antrac search is back	SFC
1732		34	Pre6 Pre	Now at checkpoint Nov, heading for T	SF
1740		35	Pre6 Pre	Now at checkpoint Tango - checkout of net	SF
1747		36	PreA-1 Pre	Req to know if we can fire 90mm H & I tank fire at 925840, 926846 tonight, and at coord 932842 if we come under attack. Req to know ASAP	
1830		37	BuA,B,C Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
1850		38	PreA-1 Pre	Permission to fire 90mm H & I under attack at coord 925840, 929846, 932842. Permission granted except for Coord 929846	SF
1915		39	Bu0 Bu3	All cannisters are out	SFX
1922		40	Bu0 Bu3	Seismic device picked up someone walking outside Western sector of perimeter. No action taken. 913763	SF
1928		41	PreD-1 Pre	Have reached Nerve	SFC
1931		42	PreA Pre	Relay to A-1 - When he gets spark plug for boat they are to rendezvous with us	SF
1955		43	Bu0 Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2004		44	BuA-1 Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2005		45	PreA Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2009		46	BuB Bu3	All cannisters out, neg contact	SFC
2053		47	Pre2 Pre	Weather report	SF
2110		48	Brouge2 Bu2	Received sniper fire	SF
2115		49	PreA Pre	To PreA rear - utilize personnel at A-Rear personnel for mine school	SFA
2153		50	Bu0 Bu3	Sit Rep neg rept	SFC
2155		51	BuB Bu3	Sit Rep neg rept	SFC
2204		52	PreA Pre	Sit Rep neg rept	SFC
2205		53	BuA-1 Bu3	Sit Rep neg rept	SFC
2245		54	BuB Bu3	Special operation - negative results. Nothing seen or uncovered	SF
2345		55	BuB Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2355		56	PreA,A-1 Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2359	NOTE	57	Bu0 Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0200		58	PreA,B,C, Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0300		59	PreA Pre	Cannisters 4 & 6 have returned neg contact	SF
0400		60	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0515		61	PreD-1 Pre	Leaving Nerve	SF
0605		62	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0635		63	PreD-1 Pre	Set in around village will begin sweep soon	SF
0640		64	PreA Pre	All cannisters have returned	SF
0650		65	PreA Pre	All blocking forces were in position taking up station in river	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HNS/Dec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0710		1	PreD-1	Pre	About to start search		SF
0715		2	BuC	Bu	All cannisters are in		SF
0724		3	PreA	Pre	Search in progress neg contact		SF
0725		4	PreD-3	Pre	Back in Bn CP		SF
0740		5	Pre6	Pre	Leaving Tango for checkpoint Whiskey		SF
0810		6	PreA	Pre	Still searching, negative contact. Neg. boat activity on river		SF
0814		7	PreD-1	Pre	We have finished our search. Neg. contact		SFC
0815		8	BuC	Bu3	Rambler has departed		SFC
0830		9	BuA-1	Bu3	Supplies on hand, 3 cases C-rats, 7 cans of water - need 7 cases of C-rats, 3 cans of water, 2 spark plugs for 40 h.p. Johnson motor		SF (S-4)
0845		10	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SF
0855		11	Pre	Pre260	All per. from Burke Delta & all other personnel being relieved today be prepared to board helicopters as soon as they land at your position		SF
0900		12	Pre2	All Units	Weather report, High 83, low 74		SF
0904		13	BuC	Bu3	C-2 rambler has departed		SFC
0910		14	Pre2	All Units	Password code 79		SF
0914		15	PreA	Pre	Sweep still proceeding. Neg contact		SF
0915		16	ST-2	Pre	Coming down is 36 water cans, 1 BC scope, 2 HB451, relay to 26A request 3 TAI'S, 1 DRS, 1 case BA 279, 1 case trip flares, 200 Ft trip wire, hand Allum if you can get it, 1 set of TL's		SF (S-4)
0920		17	PreD-1	Pre	Request you send transportation for inter and vill mayor & ARVN troops at same lo- cation interp was left this morning		SF
0928		18	BuC	Bu3	C-1 rambler reached checkpoint 1		SFC
0937		19	Pre	PreD1	Veh for mayor and interp is waiting at dam. ARVN troops are to return via same mode of transportation as Delta troops		SF
0940		20	PreD-1	Pre	Delta troops have left villalready. ARVN troops are waiting w/mayor at village		SF
0945		21	BuA-R	BuA-F	Submit names of following quotas for trans- fer to Delta by 051600HDec. Orders will be eff. 060800HDec. 3 Cpl 0311, 1 Cpl 0331, 2 L/Cpl 0351, 2 L/Cpl 0311, 1 Pvt/PFC 0351		SF
0950		22	Pre	PreD-1	Go back and get ARVN troops		SF
0951		23	BuC	Bu3	C-2 Rambler reached objective		SFC
0959		24	Pre	PreA	Mrogue rep will arrive your position this morning to recon roads		SF (A)
1002		25	PreA	Pre	A-2 completed search - returning to CP		SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT		FROM	TO			
1005		26	Pre10	PreA	Req number of all PRC-10 and their ser. no. Also all PRC-6 but not ser number		SF
1010		27	Pre	PreA	Any results?		SF
1020		28	Pre2	PreA	Password code sheet add 14 & 59 after code	93	SFT
1030		29	BuB	Bu3	Rambler departed		SFC
1040		30	BuC	Bu3	C-2 rambler reached checkpoint 2		SFC
1041		31	PreA	Pre	Alpha 2 has assembled at POW collection point w/(1) VCS. They will then return on foot to CP. Alpha 3 actual, the Bn scouts and (1) interpreter are moving by amtrack to intercept. 15 civilians stopped by the blocking force on the river at 915828. As they are possible VCS then will then return to UP by Amtrack		SFC
1107		32	PreD-1	Pre	We have left CP. Have arrived at Nerve		SFC
1112		33	BuB	Bu3	B Rambler has arrived at Checkpoint 1		SFC
1135		34	BuD	Bu3	D-1 returned from sweep, negative results.		SFC
1152		35	Pre3	PreA	Send info ASAP concerning sweep		SFC
1228		36	PreA	Pre	Holding 1 VCS at my posit. He says he was VC 3 months ago. Recommend release. Req. instructions. Other 3 VCS in Amtrak in river. Will advise as soon as they arrive my CP		SFC
1250		37	Pre	PreA	Hold the 1 VCS at your position until further instructed		SF
1255		38	PreA	Pre	We have 6 PRC-6 and 2 PRC 10 ser no. are 5601 - 122909		SF
1300		39	PreA	Pre	Civil affairs rept		SF
1320		40	PreA	Pre	A-3 arrived this position w/amtrack. Both amtracks can operate. Have total of 4 VCS, scout team and interpreter to return to Pre. VCS in custody of scouts. Req 1 6x6 to pick up scouts at my position. All search elements have returned		SFC
1325		41	Pre	PreA	6x6 truck on the way to your position to pick up 4 VCS and scouts		SF
1335		42	PreA	Pre	We are testing small arms at position.		SF
1339		43	BuB	Bu3	B-1 rambler past checkpoint 2		SFC
1340		44	BuC	Bu3	South fort is firing M-79 today from 1500-1530		SF
1350		45	PreA	Pre	1 6x6 w/PRC-4-A arrived my posit. Will utilize this truck to transport scouts, VCS and interp to Pretext		SF
* 1352		46	Pre6	Pre	An mow leaving checkpoint Hotel heading for checkpoint Bravo		SF
1410		47	PreC	Pre	Have arrived checkpoint Bravo		SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1430		48	BuB	Bu3	B-1 rambler returned 1415		SFC
1431		49	PreA	Pre	Req whereabouts of engineer water truck. Received no water supply today		
1442		50	Pre	PreA	Has 6x6 truck w/VCS, scouts & interp left your posit for Pre yet? If not, send ETA Pretext		SF
* 1445		51	Pre6	Pre	Have left checkpoint B to checkpoint Hotel		
1455		52	Pre4	PreA	Eng. water truck broke down. Advise you use 6x6 truck to haul water		SF
* 1503		53	Pre6	Pre	Enroute to checkpoint Whiskey		SF
1508		54	BuC	Bu3	G-1 Rambler is back		SFC
* 1527		55	Pre6	Pre	Have arrived at checkpoint Whiskey		SF
1530		56	BuC	Bu3	Have completed firing		SF
1544		57	PreD-2	Pre	Civil action patrol has returned - found in village 2 cases for 81mm mortars, 1 mag. for M-14 rifle, 1 clip for M-1 rifle. Little boy in village says VC are at 1 or 2 places as near as we can figure coord 905805		SF
* 1554		58	Pre6	Pre	Enroute to checkpoint Tango		SF
		59	Brogue	Bu	Lt TIGHE of 7th Eng. will conduct a recon from bridge to tunnel entrance North of Nam-U, tomorrow sometime after 0800 after 0800		SF SFC
* 1612		60	Pre6	Pre	We are now at checkpoint Tango		SF
1728		61	PreD-3	Pre	Now at Kilo 8try		SF
1810		62	PreC	Pre	Sit rep neg contact		SF
1819		63	PreC	Pre	Three cannisters have departed		SF
1830		64	PreC	Pre	All cannisters have departed		SFC
1930		65	PreA	Pre	All cannisters have departed		SFC
	NOTE	66	PreB	Pre	All cannisters have departed		SFC
2005		67	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2010		68	PreA-1	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2040		69	PreA	Pre	Changes to future plans for 06 Dec. Patrol of 32 men w/two eng trks, 2 ontos, 1 60mm along road from Checkpoint 861836 to 802846+return		
2158		70	PreA,B,C,	Pre	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
2250		71	Gr3	Bu3	Req to know ldr of A-3 patrol		SF
2315		72	Bu3	Gr3	Alfa will lead patrol		SFC
2015	LATE	73	PreB-2	Pre	We have reached Nerve. Have set in both cannisters		SFC
2400		74	PreA,B,C,	Pre	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact		SFC
0205		75	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 0001-0200 neg contact		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0355		76	BuB	Bu	2 plt's B Co moving out on mission		SFC
0400		77	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 0200-0400 neg contact		SFC
0555		78	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 0400-0600 neg contact		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

BA NAFC, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

OPENED (DDG, Month, year)

060700H Dec

CLOSED (DDG, Month, year)

070700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	FROM DTG TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0725		1	PreB-2 Pre	Both canisters are in, have reached Nerve.	S,F,C	
0720		2	PreC Pre	All canisters are in.	S,F,C	
0820		3	PreC Pre	Rambler 2 departed.	S,F,C	
0823		4	BuB Bu	Village personnel being ID. Mag results so far.	S,F	
0830		5	BuB Bu	Notified to have plt as reaction force to help Alfa co.	S,F	
0905	NOTE	6	PreC Pre	Rambler at Check Point #1.	S,F,C	
0917		8	Pre6 Pre	Now at Check Point Whiskey (A Co).	S,F	
1000	NOTE	9	BuC Bu	Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
1025		10	PreB-2 Pre	Rambler has departed.	S,F,C	
1020		11	Pre6 Pre	Leaving Check Point Whiskey for Check Point Bravo.	S,F	
1058	NOTE	12	BuB Bu	Village search completed mag contact spot report to follow.	S,F	
1112		13	PreA Pre	PreA-3 departed 1040H.	S,F,C	
1134		14	PreA-3 Pre	Now at Check Point #1.	S,F	
	1149	15	Pre PreA	PreA-3 not to pass Check Point #2.	S,F	
1150	NOTE	16	BuB Bu	Bravo returned at 061145.	S,F	
1201		17	PreA Pre	Answer to msg on not to pass Check Point 2.	S,F	
1215		18	PreA Pre	A-3 detached trucks at Check Point #1 due to road impassability. Proceeding on foot to Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
1237		19	PreB-2 Pre	Leaving Nerve for CP.	S,F	
1247		20	PreB-2 Pre	Now in Bu Area.	S,F,C	
1250		21	Pre6 Pre	At Check Point Hotel (B Co).	S,F	
1315		22	Pre6 Pre	Enroute to Check Point Whiskey.	S,F	
1320		23	PreA Pre	Have contact with Seat.	S,F,C	
1325		24	PreA Pre	A-3 is at Coord 854850.	S,F,C	
1430		25	BuB Bu	Spot report #1.	S,F,C	
1416		26	PreA Pre	Now at Check Point 2. Found ^{barricades} barricades at 850851.	S,F,C	
	1432	27	Pre PreA	Advise us when A-3 starts its return.	S,F	
1450		28	PreA Pre	A-3 is at Check Point #1.	S,F,C	
1502		29	BuC Bu	Rambler is going to Check Point 6.	S,F,C	
1517		30	Pre6 Pre	At Company O.	S,F	
1518		31	PreA Pre	Burke 6 and VIP's departed our xxxxxx pos.	S,F	
1520		32	BuC Bu	Shove 6, Burke 6 at C Co.	S,F,C	
1540		33	BuC Bu	Shove 6 has departed C Co position.	S,F,C	
1545		34	Pre6 Pre	Leaving Check Point Bravo for Whiskey.	S,F	
1600		35	BuC Bu	Rambler at Check Point 7.	S,F,C	
1629		36	PreA Pre	A-3 returned to CP report to follow.	S,F,C	
1630		37	Pre6 Pre	Proceeding to Check Point Tango.	S,F	
1700		38	Pre6 Pre	Arrived at CP.	S,F	
1705		39	BuC Bu	Cancel C-2-A canister for tonight.	S,F,C	
	1716	40	Pre PreA	Has Broge completed work or will they report tomorrow.	S,F	

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HNov

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

070700HNov

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1730		41	BuB	Bu	B-2-B-B-3-C-3-A canisters have left CP.	S,F,C	
1755		42	B uC	Bu	Sit rep 1800- Neg contact.	S,F,C	
1800		43	PreA	Pre	When our truck could not move any further on route 1 we were directed to move only to Check Point 2. Had to insure our return by night fall.	S,F	
1805		44	BuB	Bu	Sit rep 1800- neg contact.	S,F,C	
1850		45	PreA	Pre	Forwarding Req permission to forward days patrol report via messenger 7 Dec 1965. (Permission granted)	S,F,C	
1850	NOTE	46	Pre3	Pre	Brogs making 2 road recons with 1 Sqd fm G Co for support. FSCC notified.	S,F,C	
1852		47	PreA	PreA	Permission granted to forward patrol report via messenger tomorrow. No requirement exists at this time for similar road survey mission tomorrow.	S,F,C	
1900		48	PreD-1	Pre	D-1 now leaving Bu Area.	S,F,C	
1914		49	Pre	PreA-1	Neg on your req for tank fam fire.	S,F	
1920		50	Bu240P	Bu	Spot report #2.	S,F,C	
1945		51	BuB	Bu	All canisters are out.	S,F,C	
1952		52	Pre	PreA	Weather report.	S,F	
2010		53	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 1800-2000 neg contact.	S,F,C	
2023		54	Pre	PreA	Catholic mass will be held at your CP at 1000 tomorrow notify Pre3 just prior to Chaplain leaving your position so that B Co may be notified. All companies notified.	S,F	
2030		55	PreA	Pre	Canisters xxxx 4 & 5 held up due to excess village activity vicinity of 912830. Both canisters in coord position to intercept. Canister # 4 at approx 915829, canister 5 at approx 910825. xxxx Loaded for Bear looking for a fight.	S,F,C	
2050		56	PreD-1	Pre	Have reached Nerve and have 2 canisters out.	S,F,C	
2051		57	Pre	PreA	Roger your last, good hunting.	S,F	
2109		58	PreA	Pre	Canister 5 observed 3 male personnel moving from house. Attempted to intercept. Did not make contact due to water obstacle. Searched house found 1 woman w/2 children, nothing more unusual. Continuing search utilizing good light will keep you informed.	S,F,C	
2150		59	PreD-2	Pre	Have left Bu CP Area.	S,F,C	
2152		60	PreA	Pre3	All canisters set in neg contact.	S,F,C	
2200		61	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rap 2000-2200 neg contact.	S,F,C	
2230		62	PreD-2	Pre	We have reached rain belt.	S,F,C	
2317		63	PreD-2	Pre	We have left rain belt.	S,F,C	
2358		64	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact.	S,F,C	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HNov

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

070700HNov

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0052	xxxxxx	65	PreA-1 Pre	xxxx	
0052		65	PreA-1 Pre	Driver from Ser Co made wrong turn now at A-1.	S,F,C
0159		66	PreC,A,A-1 Pre	Sit rep neg report.	S,F,C
0202		67	BuB Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0320		68	BuD Bu3	Trucks getting ready, contact Eng.	S,F
0330		69	Bu3 Broga	Notified Eng about trucks.	S,F
0335		70	Bu3 IVAN	Notified 8" about trucks.	S,F
0400		71	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0420		72	PreD-C Pre	Searched right hnt. result neg. CP Area.	S,F
0528		73	BuC Bu3	C-3A has returned.	S,F,C
0530		74	BuC Bu3	C-3B has returned.	S,F,C
0549		75	BuC Bu3	C-1-A has returned. Sit Rep neg.	S,F,C
0555		76	BuB Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0559		77	PreA-A-1, Pre	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0645		78	PreA-1 Pre	Driver from xxx Ser Co left position.	S,F
0700		79		CLOSED JOURNAL.+	

PAGE NO:

3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

080700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL		
0711	0738	2	PreB	Pre	Returned to CP from Nerve	SF	
		3	Pre	PreA	Req you send msg. on road clearing oper ASAP	HAS BEEN SENT	
0750		4	BuC	Bu	All cannisters are in	SFC	
0800		5	PreB	Pre	All cannisters have returned, neg contact	SFC	
0814		6	PreA	Pre	Ref your msg 070730H road clearing msg. dispatched by vehicle to your CP ETA 070845	SF	
0845		7	PreB	Pre	Req permission to fam fire at 0900 (Per- mission granted)	SFC	
0847		8	PreD-1	Pre	Have reached checkpoint 1. Are setting up Nerve	SFC	
0915		9	BuC	Bu	C-6 patrol has left CP area	SFC	
0935	0958	10	PreD-1	Pre	Accident report. Ref msg # 10 entry	SF	
		11	Pre	PreA,B	Keep this section informed of departures and checkpoints for all patrols	HAS BEEN SENT	
1025		12	PreA-1	Pre	Pre-3 asst. at Bur position	SF	
1030		13	PreA	Pre	Rambler 1 now departing our position	SFC	
1035		14	BuB	Bu	Rambler 3 left CP area	SFC	
1040	1040	15	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at checkpoint 2	SFC	
		16	Pre	ALL UNITS	Weather report	HAS BEEN SENT	
1115		17	BuB	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 2	SFC	
1125		18	BuB	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 3	SFC	
1125		19	PreA	Pre	Spot report. Hand carried to Crowd	SFC	
1135		20	Pre6	Pre	Leaving CP area	SF	
1155		21	PreA	Pre	Stop report. Ref. Log entry #55 of 062030	SF	
1310		22	BuB	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 4	SFC	
1315		23	Pre6	Pre	Pre-6 on way to "A" Co position	SF	
1338		24	BuC	Bu	C-6-A reached checkpoint 4	SFC	
1405		25	BuC	Bu	C-6-A reached checkpoint 5	SFC	
1410		26	BuB	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 5	SFC	
* 1414		27	Pre6	Pre	Pre-6 at "B" Co position	SF	
1435		28	BuC	Bu	C-6-A returned from Rambler	SFC	
1453		29	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at checkpoint 6	SFC	
1543		30	BuB	Bu	Mission for 8 Dec canceled, Cannister will go	SFC	
1606		31	Pre6	Pre	From Bravo to Tango	FS	
1645		32	Bu24	BuA-1	Tanks cannot fire H & I, can be on call	SF, A-1	
1745		33	BuA	Bu3	Have not heard from patrol for 3 hrs	SF	
1748		34	PreD-1	Pre	Have one VCS. Req you send transportation to D-1 CP for him	SF	
1800		35	PreD-1	Pre	Find out what age limit is for VN w/plastic coated I.D. cards	SF	
1805		36	Pre	PreD1	What coord will you have VCS on highway (1) for pick-up?		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070700H Dec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

080700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1807		37	PreC	Pre3	Sit rep neg contact (C-3-B, C-2-A C-2-B) have departed		SFC, D-1
1813		38	PreD-1	Pre	Suspect claimed to be 25, turned out to be 17 yrs old		SF
1815		39	Pre	PreD	Age limit is 18 to 70. Send VCS this sta		SF, D-1
1818		40	PreC	Pre3	C-3-A cannister has departed		SFC
1826		41	Pre1	PreD1	Send spot report ASAP		FS
1831		42	PreD-1	Pre2	Submit spot report when we reach next Nerve		SF (2)
1833		43	PreC	Pre	All C-cannisters out		SFC
1835		44	Gr2	Bu2	Demonstration at DaNang by Buddhists		SF
1850		45	PreD-1	Pre2	VCS questioned was released		SF
1900		46	Bu4	Bu3	Regained contact with patrol. Cannisters are set out		SFC
1910		47	BuB	Bu3	Spot report		SF
1945		48	PreC	Pre	We do not have veh. Veh was at C-rear		SF
1948	LATE	49	Pre3	PreC	Do you still have truck for M.T.?		SF
2000		50	BuA	Bu3	Sit rep negative contact. All cannisters out		SFC
2007		51	BuB	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact. All cannisters out		SFC
2011		52	BuC	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
2017		53	PreA-1	Pre	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
2018		54	BuOP	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
2050		55	PreD-1	Pre	(2043H) Have reached Checkpoint 4 and have set in our Nerve		SFC
2105		56	BuA-1		Jeep w/Marine Capt & VN Capt cross bridge to insp		SF
2125		57	BuOP	Bu3	At 072112 from vic. coord (090789) came flashing light signal (...-....), answered by flashing light signal (-....) from vic coord (898774)		SFC
2135		58	Pre2	Pre6	Pre2, interp, & Mr. Nam will arrive your position at 080730H		SF
2136		59	BuA-1	Bu3	jeep w/Marine Capt & VN Capt passed back		SF
2142		60	Pre3	PreC	Info to - see msg no 57		SF
2200		61	BuA,B,C	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
2222		66	BuA	Bu3	All cannisters are in position		SFC
2350		67	PreC,B	Pre3	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
2351		68	BuA	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
0025	NOTE	69	BuB	Bu	Rambler for 8 Dec FM 1100-1400 sqd from B-3, checkpoint (1) 894797, (2) 887794, (3) 876789, (4) 890792, (5) 898798		SFC
0200		70	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
0400		71	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep neg contact		SFC
0605		72	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep neg contact		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION
~~XXXXX~~ PLACE

HA HANG VIETNAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090700H Dec

090700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0715		1	PreD-3 Pre	Back in Bn Area.	S,F
0722		2	PreD-1 Pre	Leaving Check Point #4.	S,F,C
0800		3	PreC Pre	Rambler has departed.	S,F,C
0810		4	BuA Bu3	A-4 recieved one (1) round mortar approx 10 feet fm their position. No action taken.	S,F
0821		5	BuA-1 Bu3	Have 2 cases of C rats, need 4 cases. Have 8 cans water, need 2 cans, need heat.	S,F
0826		6	PreC Pre3	C-3 Rambler departed Check Point #1.	S,F,C
0830		7	PreA-1 Pre4	Morning report.	S,F
0914		8	PreC Pre	C-3 Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C
1000		9	BuA Bu3	A-2 Rambler is out.	S,F,C
1040		10	BuA Bu3	A-2 Rambler is at Check Point #1.	S,F,C
1050		11	PreC Pre3	C-3 Rambler moving to Check Point #4.	
1100		12	Pre3 PreC	Req whereabouts of PreC & Visitor.	S,F
1135		13	BuB Bu3	Rambler has departed.	S,F,C
1137		13	BuA Bu3	A-2 Rambler now at Check Point #2.	S,F,C
1155		14	BuA Bu3	A-2 Rambler reached Check Point #3.	S,F,C
1200		15	Bu3 Bu 10	Have one PRC 47 at A CP 0730 the 11th Dec.	S,F
1205		16	PreC Pre3	C-3 Rambler at Check Point #4.	S,F,C
1220		17	PreA Pre3	A-2 Rambler at Check Point #4. Neg contact.	S,F,C
1312		18	PreC Pre3	C-3 Rambler at Check Point #8.	S,F,C
1320		19	Od3 Bu	Commencing 081800 and continuing until otherwise instructed, 1/3 will provide 1 sqd to C Med for security force from 1800 - 0600 daily. Sqd will report to Capt SANDERS USMC.	S,F
1330		20	Bu3 BuB	You will provide security sqd to C Med, 1800-0600, commencing 081800. Use truck assigned to your Company.	S,F
1342		21	Pre3 PreC	Need your xxxx future plans.	S,F
1345		22	PreC Pre3	C Rambler Check Point #7 at 1340.	S,F,C
1353		23	PreC Pre3	Future plans delivered to Bu3 Actual.	S,F
1403		24	Bu2 Bu3	At 1403 notified to go to Alpha.	S,F
1411		25	Pre2 PreC	Civil affairs meet. 090830.	S,F
1417		26	PreC Pre3	C-3 Rambler is in.	S,F,C
1447		27	BuB Bu3	B-3 Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C
1504		28	PreD-1 Pre	Departed Check Point #5 going back to CP.	S,F,C
1505		29	BuA Bu3	A-2 Rambler #11 back.	S,F,C
1515		30	BuB Bu3	Fire M-60mm Mortars.	S,F,C
1518		31	PreD-1 Pre	Have reached Check Point #6.	S,F,C
1529		32	PreD-1 Pre3	D-1 is back.	S,F,C
1550		33	Od3 Bu3	Under Sec of State Baldwin will visit Le Mai between 0950 & 1020 and Hoa Vinh between 1030-1100. He will be accompanied by Mr Charles F. Baird Asst to Sec and Mr. Robert Cole spec Asst to Sec. (Con't on page 2)	

PAGE NO:

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

~~COMBAT~~ PLACE

DA NANG VIETNAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090700H00v

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090700H00v

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		33	Con't	He will also have 3 military aids w/him, LtCol SPARKS USMC, Capt BOGLEY USN, CAPT LUMPKIN USN.	S,F
1551		35	BuB Bu3	B-3 Rambler at Check Point #4.	S,F,C
1552		36	BuA Bu3	1700H will test fire M-14's.	S,F
1630		37	BuD Bu	Spot report #1.	S,F,C (2)
1640		38	PreC Pre	C-1B Cannisters	
1645		39	BuA-3 Bu	Req to fire tank H&I at coords 932842, 929846 tonight and at coord 932842 if attacked.	S,F
1710		40	PreA Pre	Alfa 2 & 3 cannisters departed.	S,F
1735		41	BuB Bu	Req to know if Rambler has returned? Ans. Rambler returned at 1630.	S,F
1745		42	PreC Pre	Charlie 1A cannister departed.	S,F
1753		43	PreC Pre	All Cannisters are out.	S,F,C
1758		44	PreC Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
1809		45	PreD-2 Pre	Departing Bu Area.	S,F
		46	PreA Pre	Spot report #2.	S,F,C, FSCC
1855		47	PreA Pre	All cannisters are out.	S,F,C
1930		48	Cd2 Bu	Spot report from Kilo Btry. Tunnel # at coord 920804, 913802. Delta 3 to send 2 sqds 09 loc w/rep fr Kilo Btry.	S,F,T
2010		49	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
2015	NOTE	50	PreB Pre	Cancel search for 10 Dec Rambler B-1 Plt 42x (-). Check Points 884896, 876789, 888789, 893797.	S,F,C,M
2205		51	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C
2215	NOTE	52	Cd2 Bu	Spot report. St. JOE Alfa at 082125 sprung ambush on 4 VC coord 860855. Appears to be more than 4 VC. Called for arty fire.	S,F,2
0010		53	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact.	S,F,C
2040		54	PreD-2 Pre	Rambler 2 has set in its cannisters.	S,F,C
0120		55	Mr NAM Pre	Mr. NAM VN civilian called and said that at 2400 an 81mm landed on one of the huts in his village and one of the civilians was very badly hurt. Req treat casualty at our BAS. Detail was dispatched for same. 2 vehicle w/escort 1 corpsman and interpreter.	S,F
0200		56	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep 0200-0200 neg contact.	S,F,C
0355		57	Mr. NAM Pre	Spot report #4 ref 0120 entry #55.	S,F,C
0400		58	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep 0200-0400 neg contact.	S,F,C
0410		59	PreA-3 Pre	A truck load of ARVN ^{passed} their position said they would be back about 0900 in morning.	S,F
		60	PreA,B,C Pre	Sit rep 0400-0600 neg contact.	S,F,C

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORIGINATOR PLACE

DA NANG, VIET-NAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HNov

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

100700HNov

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0705		1	PreD-3	Pre	Leaving Kilo Battery to check out the 2 tunnels as instructed in msg 081940H.	S,F	
0715		2	PreC	Pre	C-2-B cannister has returned.	S,F,C	
0719		3	PreC	Pre	C-2-A cannister has returned.	S,F,C	
0746		4	PreD-2	Pre	Both cannisters have returned. Have reached Nerve.	S,F,C	
0800		5	PreD-3	Pre	Tunnels found to be bomb shelters.	S,F,C	
0804		6	PreC	Pre	Charlie 1A cannister returned.	S,F	
0806		7	PreC	Pre	Rambler has departed.	S,F,C	
0808	NOTE	8	PreB	Pre	All cannisters are in.	S,F	
0847		9	PreD-2	Pre	Rambler has departed on C/A. (CIVIL ACTION)	S,F	
0854		10	PreD-3	Pre	Back in Bn Area.	S,F	
0908		11	Cd3	Bu3	Senator Henry JACKSON from Washington, will visit Le My 11 Dec 0945-1015. Mr. G. A. SMITH a rep to the preparedness subcommittee, Col. J. S. KIMMITT USA and an unknown rep from MAC V.	S,F,2	
0915	NOTE	12	BuB	Bu	Rambler has departed.	S,F,C	
0922		13	Cd3	Bu3	Keep Delta Co at max alert for the next 48 hr.	S,F,T	
0925		14	PreC	Pre	Now at Check Point Whiskey.	S,F	
0950	NOTE	15	BuA	Bu	Rambler at Check Point #1.	S,F,C	
0956		16	PreD-2	Pre	Req vehicle to pick up sick baby.	S,F,BAS	
	1002	17	Pre	PreC	Helicopters not available; operation still goes.	S,F,T	
	1026	18	Pre	PreD-2	Vehicle and corpsman on way; meet at highway.	S,F,T	
1028		19	PreC	Pre	Spot rep #1 S-2 sent Regt.	S,F,C	
1040		20	BuC	Bu	Rambler at Check Point #1.	S,F,C	
1100		21	BuA	Bu	Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
1102		22	PreD-2	Pre	Rambler has returned.	S,F	
1115		23	PreD-2	Pre	Vehicle on way back.	S,F	
1130		24	BuB	Bu	Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
1140		25	BuB	Bu	Rambler has returned.	S,F,C	
1200		26	BuC	Bu	Spot report #3.	S,F,C	
1207		27	Pre6	Pre	Leaving Check Point Whiskey for B.	S,F	
1230		28	Pre6	Pre	At Check Point Bravo.	S,F	
1310		29	Pre6	Pre	Leaving Check Point B for Nov.	S,F	
1311		30	BuA	Bu	At Check Point #4.	S,F,C	
1330		31	PreC	Pre	Spot report #4.	S,F,C	
1335		32	Pre6	Pre	At Check Point Tango.	S,F	
1440		33	BuA	Bu	Rambler at Check Point #6.	S,F,C	
1453		34	PreD-2	Pre	Returning to CP.	S,F,C	
1510		35	BuA	Bu	Rambler at CP.	S,F,C	
1602		36	PreD-2	Pre	Back in CP.	S,F	
1608		37	PreD-1	Pre	Heading for Kilo Btry.	S,F	
1740		38	PreC	Pre	C-2-A Claymore mines are in (AT 913776) AZ 90° and (911762) AZ 200°.	S,F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION PLACE

DA NANG, VIET-NAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HNov

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HNov

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1755		39	Sv3	Bu	Shove 3 reports 1 VC at coord 870908 and 2 VC Co at coord 89075 890875.		S,F,2
1855		40	PreA	Pre	Co truck xxxx Ser. No. 23400 at A Co Position will return in morning, have starter trouble.		S,F,4
1930		41	PreA	Pre	All cannisters have departed.		S,F,C
1945		42	BuD	Bu	D cannister has departed.		S,F,C
1930		43	Cd3	Bu	D Co was alerted for special operation.		S,F
	1955	44	Pre3	PreB	Pertinent units have been notified of operation.		S,F
2010		45	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 1800-2000 neg contact.		S,F,C
	2048	46	Pre	PreD-1	Return to Battalion CP immediately. Utilize transportation provided by Kilo Btry.		HBS
2050		47	Cd3	Pre	101030 Dec at the 1st MAW xxxx theater. Maj Gen KINARD of 1st Cav Div USA will give a presentation on 1st Cav activities. MajGen Walt sets specific guidelines for attendance. MajGen Walt prefers Pre6 but Pre5 may attend. Crowd prefers S-2 of S-3 also 2 Co Cmdrs or XO's, But don't exceed 4 people.		S,F
2102		48	PreD-1	Pre	1st truck load of troops on way back to Bn.		S,F
2115		49	PreD-1	Pre	In Bn Area checking out of net,		S,F,C
2130		50	Pre2	PreOP	Have you observed any mortar flashes in past hr? Inform immediately if seen.		S,F
2130	2132	51	Pre2	PreB	Inform Pre2 immediately upon 2 vehicles arriving your position, and when they leave.		S,F
2145		52	PreB	Pre	Vehicles have arrived, will notify when ^{they} leave.		S,F
2148		53	PreOP	Pre	45 min. ago observed mortar flash 250 degrees from our position approx 1000 meters fm "C" Co position.		S,F
2200		54	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit rep 2000-2200 neg contact.		S,F,C
	2210	55	Pre	PreA,B	Req either Co Cmdr of XO at Pre CP by 100900H Dec to attend briefing at DA NANG by CG 1st xxxx Cavalry.		HBS
2315		56	Cd3	Bu	Information msg from Crowd 3.		S,F,T
2405		57	Bu0	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.		S,F,C
2414		58	PreA,B	Pre3	Sit rep neg contact.		S,F,C
2452		59	Bu0	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.		S,F,C
0205		60	PreA,B,C	Pre3	Sit rep neg contact.		S,F,C
0255		61	BuC	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.		S,F,C
0400		62	PreA,B,C	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact.		S,F,C
0517		63	PreOP	Pre2	Kilo Btry received 6 rds incoming carbine.		S,F
0603		64	PreA,B,C	Pre3	Sit rep neg contact.		S,F,C
0626		65	PreOP	Pre2	Observed (1) mortar flash at 295° fm our pos at 0625 coord 863808.		S,F
0658		66	BuC	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact. Forces in position.		S,F,C
0655	NOTE	67	xxxx		Co D lifted off on Special Operation.		S,F,C

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

100700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

110700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops E-File
0701		1	BuC	Bu3	Started encircling of village	SFC	
0729		2	BuC	Bu3	C-2 has ball bearing in	SF	
0740		3	PreA	Pre3	All cannisters are in	SFC	
0814	NOTE	4	BuC	Bu	Blocking forces in pos; having trouble typing in	SF	
0815		5	PreB	Pre	Bravo cannisters are in	SF	
0841		6	BuC	Bu	Search started at 0820	SF	
0905		7	BuC	Bu	Search 3/4 finished, found only tunnels so far	SF	
0935	NOTE	8	Pre6	Pre	Leaving for DA NANG, MAF theater	SF	
0950		9	PreA	Pre	AN/TPS-21 not working. Req replacement	SF (S-2)	
0951	NOTE	10	Pre6	Pre	Now at DA NANG	SF	
	1010	11	Bu	Goose 3	Security for Kilo Btry will be 1 sqd from Bravo	SF	
1011		12	BuB	Bu	Sit rep neg contact	SF	
	1020	13	Pre	PreA	Req Alfa 5 come to CP; about future plans	SF	
	1022	14	Pre	PreB	Send summary of PF action last night	SF	
1024		15	PreB	Pre	Report of PF will be in in 5 min	SF	
1027		16	PreB	Pre	PF action last night neg contact	SF	
1057	NOTE	17	BuC	Bu	Search completed at 1014, neg results, plt detached	SFC	
	1120	18	Pre	PreC	Bravo 2 is detached upon completion of search	SF	
1145		19	PreB	Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SF	
1230	NOTE	20			D Co lift off completed at 1050	SFC	
1335		21	PreC	Pre	Have returned, neg results	SF	
	1339	22	Pre	PreB	Be prepared to send sqd to K Btry	SFT	
1340	NOTE	23	Gr3	Bu	Div says the Buddhists are complaining about USMC actions in regards to Buddhist temples, pagodas, and graves. 3d Mar Div persa will be instructed to give proper respect to the above	SFT	
1404	NOTE	24	StJoeA	Bu	St Joe unit will be passing through your unit going out and in today	SFT	
1410		25	Pre2	PreABC	VC company in our TAOR, coord 877770	SFT	
1417		26	PreB	Pre	Cancel cannister at 874795	SFC	
1540		27	Pre	PreABC	Are all ramblers in?	SF	
1553		28	PreABC	Pre	All ramblers are in	SFC	
1630		29	BuC	Bu	After action report	SFC	
1725		30	PreA-3	Pre	Req to know if we can fire 90mm H&I tank fire at 932842 and 929846 tonight and at 923842 if we come under attack. Neg.	SF	
1740		31	PreA	Pre	Test firing M-14 and demonstration of daymore	SFC	
1810		32	PreB,C	Pre3	Sit rep 1600-1800 neg contact	SFC	
1848		33	BuC	Bu	All cannisters have departed.	SFC	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
ORGANIZATION	
Viet Nam	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
100700HDec	110700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1905		34	PreA Pre	Scouts left our position at 1850 in 2 miles	SF
1910		35	PreA Pre	All cannisters have departed	SFC
1925		36	PreA Pre	Effectuated coordination with recon unit	SF
2005		37	PreABO Pre	Sit rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFC
* 2025		38	BuB Bu	Change can. for 11 Dec from ^(ar) 917801 to ^(ar) 943823	SFC
2030		39	PreA-3 Pre	There are 2 veh. here with 7 people in them. They are ARVN Troops. We let them through	SF
2040		40	Pre2 Pre	Spot report 1 Information on way	SF
2115		41	Pre CP Pre	Possible incoming to K Batt. coming from ^(ar) 891791	SF
2124		42	PreA-3 Pre	In regards to the 2 veh. They came back and are gone now	SF
* 2131		43	PreA Pre	All cannisters are in position	SFC
2155		44	PreABO Pre	Sit rep 2000-2200 neg contact	SFC
2352		45	PreAB O Pre	Sit rep 2200-0000 neg contact	SFC
0005		46	PreA-3 Pre	Sit rep 2200-0000 neg contact	SF
0157		47	PreABO Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0211		48	PreA-3 Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SF
* 0255		49	PreA Pre	Recon rambler returned out posit at 0130. Received good info intell rept to follow. Will remain out posit until first light by 6x6	SF
0337		50	PreB Pre	Lines rept (1) round exploded in area. sounded like 81mm impact Bravo's 81 mort. Checked with Charlie CP. G had not fired	SF
0414		51	PreA-3 Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SF
0415		52	BuBC Bu	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0420		53	PreA Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
* 0422		54	PreA Pre	Recon rambler after action rept	SF
0428		55	Pre3 PreA	Ref to mess #53 (confirmed by body count? Need disposit. of ARVIN defector WIA	SF
* 0550		56	PreA-3 Pre	Permission to fire 929846 - susp enemy permission granted, coordinate w/ARVIN	SF
0605		57	Pre3-A Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SF
0610		58	PreAO Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0624		59	PreA-3 Pre	Reference to mess 56 - Did not fire	SF
0659		60	GooseK-6 Bu3	Repts spotting small arms fire "C" area	SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 110700HDec	TO (Date and hour) 120700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0736		1		Fr BuC To Bu3 - Cannisters are in	SFC	
0803		2		Fr PreA To Pre3 - Cannisters are in	SFC	
0810		3		Fr PreB To Pre3 - Hit rep neg contact	SFC	
0755		4		Fr PreA To Pre - Located hand grenade attached to wire pole, coord 898815. Advise wire team	SFC	
0824		5		Fr PreA To Pre - Sending grenade to Bu OP	SF (G-M-SFC)	
0840		6		Fr Pre6 To Pre - Now at checkpoint Whiskey	SF	
0900		8	NOTE	Fr BuC To Bu - Cancell checkpoints 8 & 9 for C-3 Rambler	SFC (MAP)	
0925		6	NOTE	Fr BuB To Bu - Rambler departed 0905	SFC	
1021		7		Fr PreA To Pre - Crossed river at 1020	SFC	
1026		8		Fr Pre6 To Pre - Left checkpoint Whiskey for Hotel	SF	
1036		9		Fr Pre6 To Pre - At checkpoint Hotel		
1115		10		Fr PreB To Pre - Rambler at checkpoint 2 at 1050	SFC	
1115		10		Fr PreA To Pre - Alfa 1 at 905837, no contact	SFC	
1120		11		Fr PreA To Pre - Alfa 1 at 901838, no unusual activity	SFC	
1140		12		Fr BuC To Bu - Rambler will not go today	SFC	
1155		13		Fr PreA To Pre - Loud speaker via 913855. Transmission ceased at 1147. Neg results in search	SF	
1201		14	NOTE	Fr PreA To Pre - Civil affairs rpt	SF (S-2)	
1237		15		Fr PreA To Pre - A-1 at coord 898844, found old C-rations cans at 899843	SFC	
1238		16		Fr PreB To Pre - Rambler at checkpoint 3	SFC	
1357		17		Fr Pre To PreA-3 - Track veh will only cross RR tracks after taking precautions to prevent damage to tracks	FI	
1358		18		Fr Pre To PreA-3 - Crowd 6 will visit your pos today	FI	
1404		19	NOTE	Fr PreA-3 To Pre - Crowd 6 now at this pos	SF	
1411		20		Fr PreA-3 To Pre - Departed this pos	SF	
1425		21	NOTE	Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 at PPB at 1420	SFC	
1325	NOTE	22	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuB To Bu - Rambler returned	SF	
1450		23	NOTE	Fr PreB To Pre - On intell info patrol went back to coord 883789 to pick-up a male reported to be a Capt in the 604th VO Regt		
1500		24	NOTE	Fr Pre6 To Pre - Back in OP	SF	
1525		25	NOTE	Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler 2 at checkpoint 2	SFC	
1650		26		Fr PreA-3 To Pre - Pre6 at our position	SF	
1655		27		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2-B cannister has departed	SFC	
1720		28		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler 2 at checkpoint 3		
				3 adults, 2 children were at OP ran Easterly	SFC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 110700HDec	TO (Date and hour) 120700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1730		29		Fr PreA-3 To Pre - Req to know if we can fire 90mm E & I tank fire at coord 932842 and 929846 tonight and at coord 932842 if we come under attack?		SF
1735		30		Fr Pre OP To Pre - Req exchange for bad PRE-10 being sent to this position next halo resupply. Comm notified		SF
1740		31		Fr Pre3 To PreA-3 - No supporting arms fires will be fired without approval of PRE-5 or 6 except in extreme emergency		NAS REPT SENT
1742		32		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2-A and C-3-B have departed	SFO	
1757		33	NOTE	Fr BuC To Bu - Sit Rep neg contact	SF	
1820		33		Fr BuA To Bu - Cannister 1 departed	SFO	
1828		34		Fr BuC To Bu - C-3-A has departed	SFO	
1830		35		Fr BuA To Bu - All "A" Co cannisters have departed	SFO	
1852		36		Fr BuC To Bu - C-1-A has departed	SFO	
1845		37	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuC To Bu - C-3-B cannister engaged 5 VCS on way to cannister location, they pursued by fire. Report to follow	SF	
2005		38		Fr BuA, C To Bu - Sit rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFO	
2020		39		Fr Bu3 To Cr - Spot report 1	SFO	
2015		40		Fr BuB To Bu - Spot report 2	SF	
2140		41		Cr3 To Bu - Shove 6 reported that a house was burning in our area. Checked with OP neg results, called Crowd 3, informed them of same	SFC	
2155		42		Fr BuA, B, C, To Bu - Sit Rep 2000-2200, neg contact	SFO	
2205		43		Fr BuC To Bu - Spot Report 3	SFO	
2400		44		Fr Bu A, B, C To Bu - Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg contact	SFO	
0005		45	NOTE	Fr BuA To Bu3 - Negative contact with A-1		
0006		46		Fr BuC To Bu3 - C-1-B has 1 man sick w/fever, chills & stomach cramps. Will move 400 meters East & set up a PPB	SFO	
0155		47		Fr BuA, B, C, To Bu3 - Sit Rept neg contact "A" has contact w/A-1	SFO	
0357		48		Fr BuA, B, C, To Bu3 - Sit Rept neg contact	SFO	
0600				Fr BuA, B, C, To Bu3 - Sit Rept neg contact	SFO	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

130700HDec

140700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1945		33		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-2-A reached Checkpoint 1	SFO	
1950		34		Fr Bu0 To Bu - B-2 rambler left at 1755	SFO	
1950		35		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu - Sit rep 1800-2000 neg con	SFO	
2000		36		Fr PreA-3 To Pre - Tonight ARVN troops are going to fire concentrations at these coord		
				AT 004852 and 004853 at 2140	SF	
2005		37		Fr Pre2 To PreA-3 - There will be a civil affairs meeting at 0800 on 13 Jan 1965		
				Civil affairs officer or HQO will attend the meeting will be held at Pretext OP	SF	
2100		38		Fr BuA To Bu - Spot report 5	SFO	
2125		39		Fr BuA To Bu - Spot report 6	SFO	
2140		40		Fr Pre OP to Pre - 1 incoming rd sniper fire Returned 5 rds. 1 illumination grenade thrown		
				No enemy seen. No friendly WIA or KIA	SF	
2155		41		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu - Sit rep 2000-2200 neg con	SFO	
2240		42		Fr BuA To Bu - A-3 rambler departed 2230	SFO	
2300		43		Fr BuA To Bu - A-3 rambler at checkpoint 1	SFO	
2300		44		Fr BuA To Bu - All camisters are in	SFO	
2335		45		Fr BuA To Bu - A-3 rambler at checkpoint 2	SFO	
2341		46		Fr Pre3 To PreA-3 - Cease illumination unless absolutely necessary. You are interfering with friendly operations	SF (HAS BEEN SENT)	
2400		47		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu - Sit rep 2200-2400 neg con	SFO	
0001		48		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - No contact w/ramblers	SF	
0012		49		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-2-A ram. reached skpt # 2	SFO	
0040		50		Fr BuA,B To Bu3 - ramblers reached checkpoint 2, neg contact	SFO	
0100		51		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-2 rambler checkpoint 2 neg contact	SFO	
0120		52		Fr BuA To Bu3 - Checkpoint 2 neg contact	SFO	
0205		53		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu3 - Sit rep neg contact C-1-B at checkpoint 3	SFO	
0222		54		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-2-A ram at skpt 3	SFO	
0225		55		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-2 rambler at skpt 3	SFO	
0256		56		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-1 ram neg contact	SFO	
0315		57		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-2 ram spotted 4 people		
				RAMBLER w/ 1 rifle at coord 920828 moving to make contact	SF	
0335		58		Fr BuA To Bu3 - Rpt mess 57 erroneous. Rambler 2 apprehended 1 male and 1 female. continued/en patrol route. Suspects v/patrol	SF	
0348		59		Fr BuA To Bu3 - Ram 2-A reached skpt 4 w/2 suspects	SFO	
0400		60		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu3 - Sit rep neg contact	SFO	
0423		61		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-2-A reached checkpoint 4	SFO	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
135700H Dec	140700H Dec

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 150700Z Dec	TO (Date and hour) 140700Z Dec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0730		1		Fr BuC To Bu3 - Cannisters are in	SFO
0750		2		Fr BroomA-2 To Bu3 - Heavy sec. of Ontos is on-call alert for battle of Chu Lai. The whole plt is at "A" Co. Notify immediately at "A" Co if they are called	SF
0810		3	NOTE	Fr Bu To BuA,B, - Are all cannisters in? Answer Yes	SFO
0855		4	NOTE	Fr Bu To Broom - By msg. send two more Ontos to Alfa Co in direct support for a period of about 10 days	SF
0920		5	NOTE	Fr BuC To Bu - Rambler departed 0810 now at checkpoint 1	SFO
0955		6	NOTE	Fr BuA To Bu - FF's arrived at 0935. Rambler departed at 0945	SFO
0955		7	NOTE	Fr Bu To BuB - Questioned about departure of Rambler. Has it left at 0800? Answer it will leave at 1000	F
1035		8		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 1	SFO
1036		9	INFO	Fr Arkandle To Bu - Arkandle will provide one and	
1112		10		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 is at G.P. 2	SFO
1125		11		Fr BuC To Bu - G-1 is at G.P. 2	SFO
1140		12		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3 is at G.P. 2	SFO
1150		13		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 is at G.P. 3	SFO
1210		14		Fr BuB To Bu - Sit rep - neg contact	SF
1220		15		Fr BuC To Bu - Spot report	SFO
1330		16		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3 is at G.P. 4	SFO
1345		17		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 is at G.P. 3	SFO
1415		18		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3 is at G.P. 6	SFO
1440		19		Fr BuA To Bu - A-3 has returned	SFO
1350		20	LATE ENTRY	Fr PreB To Pre2 - Scout req trans B Co to Bu CP	F-5-2
1555		21	LATE ENTRY	Fr PreB To Pre3 - B Rambler reached G.P. 5 at 1154	SF
1700		22		Fr BuB To Bu - C Rambler has returned	SFO
1715		23		Fr Pre6 To Pre - Have returned to checkpoint Tango	SF
1740		24		Fr BuC To Bu - C-3-B cannister has left	SFO
1805		25		Fr BuA To Bu - All cannisters have departed	SFO
1830		26		Fr BuA To Bu - Spot report 2	SF
1831		27		Fr BuC To Bu - Spot report 3	SF
1840		28		Fr BuC To Bu - C-1-A cannister has departed	SFO
1850		29		Fr BuC To Bu3 - C-3-A, C-2-B have departed	SFO
1853		30		Fr BuC To Bu3 - C-2-A Rambler has departed	SFO
1915		31		Fr BuC To Bu3 - C-1-B Rambler departed 1900	SFO
1930		32		Fr BuB To Bu3 - Spot report 4	SF (C Co)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 140700HDec	TO (Date and hour) 150700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-3 rambler returned w/2 civilians. 1 man w/valid I.D. card & 1 woman w/e I.D. card. Plan to send both back to Bu. Will call prior to sending in the two VCS	SFC	
0715		2		Fr BuB To Bu3 - B-2 rambler at checkpoint 4	SF	
0718		3		Fr BuC To Bu3 - All cannisters & rambler are in, B-2 ram. at checkpoint 5	SFC	
0815		4		Fr BuB To Bu - Cannisters have returned	SFC	
0824		5		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2 rambler departed	SFC	
	0925	6	NOTE	Fr Bu To BuA,B,C - Report secondary explosions of VU tunnels, storage areas; must contain description of color of smoke and magnitude of explosion,	SFT	
0957		8	NOTE	Fr BuA To Bu - Search patrol departed in 2 LVT at 0945	SFC	
0958		7		Fr BuC To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 4	SFC	
1000		8		Fr BuA To Bu3 - CP has spotted civilian personnel, about 21, carrying rice into village of PHO NAM THURONG MU. They are being kept under surveillance. Sit Rep to follow	SF	
1020		9	NOTE 141010	CP report. 19 heavily laden Vietnamese from coord 862834 to 858347 between 140940-141005H. Appeared to be carrying supplies. Disappeared into bush when OE flew over. Near PHO NAM (858647). Dressed as villagers. No weapons seen	SF	
1035		10	NO 141030H	Fr PreA To Pre3 - Search of island at coord 912836 and shore line at 912837 commenced at 141020H, (Squad Size)	SF	
1205		11	NOTE	Fr BuC To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 2	SF	
1210		12	NOTE	Fr BuA To Bu - Search found cave at 912836. Checking cave out. Villager's papers in order	SF	
1130		13	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-2-A at CP 2 Holding sick call, checking I.D. A-1-rambler dep time 1900 CP.s (1) 886822, (2) 888827, (3) 869838, (4) 890829, (5) 890826 will remain at CP 5 until first light	SFC	
1237		14		Fr BuA To Bu3 - Search AT 912836 completed. A-2 sqd now returning to FORT LEMMY with 2 VCS. Will take VCS to local village chief for identification. 3 PF are with A-2 search sqd	SFC	
1250		15		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2-rambler at CP 3 at 1245	SFC	
	1216	16	LATE ENTRY	Fr Pre2 to PreA-3 - Password for 141200-151200 is Code 71	HAS BEEN SENT	
1300		17		Fr Pre6 to Pre - Now leaving CP Tango enroute to CP Bravo		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140700ZDec	150700ZDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1425		18		Fr Pres to Pre - Now at checkpoint Bravo	SF	
1436		19		Fr BuA To Bu - LVT stuck at 943836 will be approx two hrs before floating free	SF	
1447		20		Fr BuB To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 4	SFC	
1458		21		Fr BuC To Bu - Rambler will not go to checkpoints 5, 6, 7. Proceeding to checkpoint 8 from checkpoint 4	SFC	
1505		22		Fr Pres to Pre - Leaving "A" Co, Proceeding to GP	SF	
1515		23		Fr Bu To BuA,B,C. - People attending sniper school will eat breakfast 150645. Report to 2-3 Bunker by 150645, bring 1 G-rats for noon meal	SF	
1520		24		Fr Pres To Pre - Destination now "B" Co	SF	
1530		25		Fr Pres to Pre - Now heading for GP	SF	
1600		26		Fr Pres To Pre - "A" Co has 16 VCS to be checked by village chief at LE MY.		
		27	NOTE	3-2 Chief, 2 scouts on way to FORT LE MY to pick up 15 VCS being held there	SF	
1632		28		Fr Pres To Pres-3 - Whiskey Battery is being pulled out, leaving rear echelon. Imperative you establish communication with FC, who will remain in position. Do you now have a land line to the FC?		HAS BEEN SENT
1640		29		Fr Pres-3 To Pre - In regards to msg 141625, we have no land line contact with Whiskey FC	SF	
1630		30		Fr BuA To Bu - Sqd GP and A-2 search patrol returned	SFC	
1700		31		Fr BuC To Bu - 2-A & 2-B cannisters have departed	SFC	
1710		32		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 ramblar returned at 1630	SFC	
1725		33		Fr G-3 To Bu - To "A" Forward: Let women go and bring the men.	SF	
1800		34		Fr BuC To Bu - G-3-A cannister has departed	SFC	
1805		35		Fr BuB,C. - To Bu - Sit rep 1600-1800 neg con	SFC	
1905		36		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3 ramblar departed 1905	SFC	
1912		37		Fr BuC To Bu - G-3-B cannister out G-3-A ramblar departed	SFC	
1945		38		Fr BuC To Bu - Spot report 1	SFC	
2000		39		Fr BuC To Bu - G-3-B ramblar departed	SFC	
2002		40		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu - Sit rep 1800-2000 neg con	SFC	
	2005	41		Fr Bu3 To ArHandle3 - Requested one Demo team to blow up 15 caves in Charlie Co position. They will call back for confirmation	SF	
2010		42		Fr BuA To Bu - All cannisters are in	SFC	
2010		43		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3-B at checkpoint 1 at 2015	SFC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 140700HDec	TO (Date and hour) 150700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2030		44		Fr PresA-3 To Pres - Mag to know what fire support we have available for our position. Reply AMPLE and stay up on this net		SF
	2100	45		Fr Bu3 To AxHandleA - AxHandle "A" will furnish a demo team for "G" Go to blow caves at 0830		SF
2115		46		Fr Bu0 To Bu - C-3-B ramble at checkpoint 1		SFO
2133		47		Fr BuA To Bu - "A" Go canceled cannister 2 for 15 Dec and changed it to a ramble. Departure time 152300 checkpoints (1) 908834, (2) 917833, (3) 910827, (4) 895825, return 160630		SFO
2150		48		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu - Sit rep 2000-2200 neg con		SFO
2203		49		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 ramble departed		SFO
2320		50		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 ramble at checkpoint 1		SFO
2345		51		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 ramble at checkpoint 2		SFO
2350		52		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu - Sit rep 2200-2400 neg con		SFO
2355		53		Fr Bu0 To Bu - C-3-B ramble at checkpoint 2		SFO
0050		54		Fr BuB To Bu3 - B-3-B reached ckpt 2 at 2345		SFO
0126		55		Fr Bu0 To Bu - C-3-B reached ckpt 3		SFO
0136		56		Fr BuB To Bu3 - B-3-B reached ckpt 2		SFO
0158		57		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu3 - Sit rep neg contact		SFO
0209		58		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3-B reached ckpt 3		SFO
0230		59		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-1 has reached ckpt 3		SFO
0332		60		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-1 has reached ckpt 4		SFO
0358		61		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu3 - Sit rep neg contact		SFO
0359		62		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 at ckpt 3		SFO
0400		63		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-3-B at ckpt 4		SFO
0529		64		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-3-B has returned		SFO
0550		65		Fr BuB,C To Bu3 - B-3-A, B-3-B, C-3-A returned		SFO
0558		67		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-1 rem at c.p.5 remain until first light		SFO
0600		68		Fr BuA,B,C To Bu3 - Sit rep neg contact		SFO
0604		69		Fr PresA-3 To Pres - Sit rep 6, period 0400-0600 neg contact		SFO
0605		70		Fr Bu0 To Bu - Ramble C-1-A is in		SFO
0623		71		Fr Bu0 To Bu3 - C-1-B cann. has returned		SFO
0645		72		Fr Bu1 To Bu - A-1 ramble is in		SFO

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

150700H Dec

160700H Dec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0726		1		Fr BuA To Bu3 - All cannisters are in	SFC
0845		2		Fr BuA To Bu - All cannisters are in, C-3	SFC
				Rambler will not leave until 0900	SFC
0828		3		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler departed	SFC
0900		4		Fr BuA To Bu - Cannisters are in	SFC
0905		5		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 1	SFC
	0953	6		Fr Bu To BuA - Did you request 4500 rds of	SFC
				45 ammo?	SFC
1012		7		Fr BuA To Bu - Neg requested 1000 rds	SFC (2-4)
1055		8		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler departed at 1050	SFC
1058		9		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 2 1030	SFC
1130		10		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 3	SFC
1224		11		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler at checkpoint 4	SFC
	1337	12		Fr Bu3 To BuA, BuA - Future plans will	SFC
				submitted to reach this HQ 72 hrs in advance	SFC
1414		13		Fr BuA To Bu - Cancell cannister 2-2B	SFC
1445		14		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler has returned	SFC
1520		15		Fr BuA To Bu - BuA 3 in checking on two	SFC
				Vietnamese agents at SOUTH BRIDGE	SFC
1534		16		Fr BuA To Bu3 - Scratch C-3 rambler okpt 3 off SF	SFC
1605		17		Fr BuA To Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
1630		18		Fr BuA To Bu - SO 1802, SO 1802 agent	SFC
				report (dated 8-5) that 2 VC companies from	SFC
				the VC Bu that was reported yesterday, moved	SFC
				on Highway 14 going to and from HUE. Ref.	SFC
				Ground 1504A 179 Par 281A	SFC
1530		19	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuA To Bu - A rambler returned neg con	SFC
1810		20		Fr BuA To Bu - Sit rep 1600-1800 neg contact	SFC
1835		21		Fr BuA To Bu - C-3-A rambler departed at 1825,	SFC
				cannister C-2-A departed 1825, C-1-A Cannister	SFC
				departed 1827	SFC
1840		22		Fr BuA To Bu - C-3-A cannister departed	SFC
	1840	23		Fr BuA To Bu - Question: follow up report on	SFC
				report at 151500 concerning 2 agents SOUTH	SFC
				BRIDGE, Lt. BRUCK reports they were checked	SFC
				and cleared	SFC
1845		24		Fr BuA To Bu - Rambler C-2-B departed	SFC
1855		25		Fr BuA To Bu - C-3-B rambler at okpt 1	SFC
1910		26		Fr BuA To Bu - C-1 rambler has departed	SFC
1913		27		Fr BuA To Bu - C-3-B rambler at okpt 2	SFC
1925		28		Fr BuA To Bu - C-3-B rambler at okpt 4	SFC
1930		29		Fr BuA To Bu - all cannisters are out	SFC
1945		30		Fr BuA To Bu - Spot report 1	SFC
	1945	31		Fr Bu3 To BuA - Informed Arhandle A that	SFC
				there demo team left out position approx 1730 SF	SFC
2005		32		Fr BuA, B, C to Bu - sit rep 1800-2000 neg	SFC

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
First Name	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1507-0000Z	15070000Z

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2015		43		Fr BuB To Bu - B-1 Rambler at skpt 1		SFG
2140		44		Fr BuC To Bu - G-3-B Rambler at skpt 5		SFG
2145		45		Fr Above2, Ground2 To Bu - Ground 2 called: QUAN-NAM special sector agent reported (x-td G-3) that 42nd WG Bu is located at coord 836798 and 847789 GOLF notified req. arty fire at above coord		SFG
2200		46		Fr BuA, B, C To Bu - Sit rep 2000-2200 neg		SFG
2215		47		Fr BuB To Bu - B-1 Rambler at skpt 2		SFG
2310		48		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 Rambler has departed		SFG
2400		49		Fr BuA, B, C To Bu - Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg		SFG
0012		50		Fr BuC To Bu3 - G-3-B skpt #6		SFG
0040		51		Fr BuC To Bu G-3-B at CP 7		SFG
0125		52		Fr BuC To Bu - G-3-B at CP 8		SFG
0205		53		Fr BuA, B, C To Bu - Sit Rep 2400-0200 neg		SFG
0400		54		Fr BuA To Bu - sit rep 5, 0200-0400 neg contact no communication with Rambler A-1		SF
0400		55		Fr PreB To Pre - Sit Rep neg contact		SF
0400		56		Fr PreA-3 To Pre - Sit Rep neg contact		
0435		57		Fr PreC To Pre - Rambler G-1-B returned 0430		SFG
0535		58		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-1 Rambler reached skpt 4		SFG
0545		59		Fr BuC To Bu3 - G-3-A is in & G-3-B		SFG
0546		60		Fr PreB To Pre3 - B-1-Ram is at Nerve 3		SFG
0550		61		Fr PreB To Pre3 - B-1-Ram is at Nerve 4		SFG
0600		62		Fr BuA, B, C To Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact		SFG
0604		63		Fr PreB To Pre3 - B-1-Ram has returned neg		SFG
0625		64		Fr BuA To Bu3 - A-1-Ram has returned neg		SFG
0655		65		Fr BuC To Bu3 - G-cannister have returned		SFG
0658		66		Fr BuA To Bu3 - Cannisters have returned		SFG

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160700KDa	170700KDa

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	0815	1		Fr Bu3 to Bu4 - you may fire West of grid line 89 with ONTOS; rules of engagement apply.		SP
0816		2		Fr Bu4 To Bu - Will be 1/2 hr late crossing		SP
0845		3		Fr PreB To Pre - All cannisters are in		SP
	0919	4		Fr Pre B To PreC - Has your Rambler departed?		SP
0920		5		Fr PreC To Pre - Rambler departed 0800		SP
0937		6		Fr PreC To Pre - Rambler at skpt 1		SP
0955		7	NOTE	Fr PreB To Pre - Now at Alfa Co		SP
1008		8		Fr PreA To Pre - Crossed LOD at 1007		SP
1031		10	NOTE	Fr Gr3 to Bu3 - An ARVN LT will be assigned to this Bu as KIRAZON O.		SP
1032		11		Fr Bu3 To Bu4 - Alert to assist Alfa Co in need		SP
1058		12		Fr Heavyfist 1-4 To Bu3 - Heavy section of 47's is detached for "Harvest Moon"		SP
	1130	13		Fr Bu3 To PreC - req whereabouts of Rambler		SP
1146		14		Fr PreC To Pre - Lost radio contact with patrol		SP
1155		15		Fr PreA To Pre - Column on rd at coord 858840		SP
				neg contact		SP
1302		16		Fr PreB To Pre - Cancel Checkpoint 1 for 0-2-3 Rambler		SP
1315		17		Fr Bu4 To Bu - 858844-167 Found 2 holes and a tunnel system have blown holes.		SP
1317		18		Fr Bu4 To Bu - changes to Rambler and Cannister for 161600-171000		SP
1414		19		Fr Bu4 To Bu - Sit rep 1 search of PHO NAM started at 161230 West to East. search 1/3 complete some food and rice caches were found and destroyed. Destroyed two tunnels at 857855. GP is at skpt 4		SP
1448		20		Fr Bu4 To Bu - sit rep 2 search continues		SP
1510		21		Fr Bu4 To Bu - All 400s stuck in river. Trying to free them now. Have ordered LVT to move on land only. River rising and current gaining speed		SP
1514		22		Fr BuC To Bu - Rambler has returned		SP
1600		23		Fr Bu4 To Bu - LVT are stuck in paddies. Can't move any further. LVT attempting to cross river to A-6 pos		SP
1616		24		Fr Bu4 To Bu - A-1 at 800- 858857 found dead fall, knives, bear trap, spears, metal punji stakes and uniform trousers		SP (8-2)
1640		25		Fr Bu4 To Bu - Found 2 tunnels destroyed same with demolitions. Found no material		SP (8-2)
1755		26		Fr Bu4 To Bu - Progress report, neg contact		SP
1800		27		Fr Bu4 To Bu - Ant tracks ready to go in about 10 min		SP

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160700H Neg

170700H Neg

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1805		28		Fr BuA To Bu - Anttrucks are free, in water. A position returning Returning to A position.		SP
1825		29		Fr BuA To Bu - BuA will stay at A-6 pos tonight		SP
1833		30		Fr BuC To Bu - C-3-A cannister departed		SFC
1847		31		Fr BuC To Bu - C-1-A & C-1-B cannisters departed		SFC
1855		32		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2-A cannister out. C-2-B ramblor departed		SFC
1905		33		Fr BuA To Bu - progress report: searched approx 35 huts. Numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. 5 caves were destroyed with demo 25 lb C-4 were used, 1 cave reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft. in diameter destroyed. Several small caches of food and salt were found and destroyed. Other materials found have been sent via tractor to "A" position ref alt 1 for material		SFC
1907		34		Fr BuC To Bu - C-3-B ramblor departed		SFC
1945		35		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2-B ramblor at skpt 1		SFC
1954		36		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3 ramblor departed all cannisters out		SFC
1955		37		Fr Pres-3 To Pre - at 1950 ARVIN troops are going to fan fire weapons		SFC
2000		38		Fr BuA, BuC To Bu - sit rep 1800-2000 neg		SFC
2005		39		Fr BuA To Bu - progress rep no change set in for night		SFC
2010		40		Fr Pres-3 To Pre - 'To the best, we can determine, fan fire is secured (pertaining to 161945H)		SP
2020		41		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2-B ramblor at skpt 2		SFC
2030		42		Fr BuA To Bu - progress rep no change		SFC
2031		43		Fr BuB to Bu - B-3 ramblor at skpt 1930 - ap 2 2020		SFC
2045		44		Fr BuC To Bu - C-3-B ramblor at skpt 1		SFC
2053		45		Fr BuB To Bu - B-3 ramblor at skpt #3		SFC
2102		46		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-B ramblor at skpt 2		SFC
2105		47		Fr BuA to Bu - progress rep no change		SFC
2130		48		Fr BuB to Bu - B-3 ramblor at skpt 4		SFC
2135		49		Fr BuA To Bu - progress rep no change		SFC
2145		50		Fr BuB to Bu - B-3 ramblor at skpt 5		SFC
2155		51		Fr BuA, BuC to Bu - sit rep 2000-2200 neg		SFC
2200		52		Fr BuA To Bu - no radio contact with A-6		SP
2215		53		Fr BuA To Bu - A-6 came up on radio - neg		SP
2217		54		Fr BuB to Bu - B-3 ramblor at skpt 6		SP
2218		55		Fr BuC To Bu - C-3-B at skpt 3		SFC
2227		56		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-B ramblor at skpt 4		SFC

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150700Z Nov 68	150700Z Nov 68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0247		57		Fr BuA to Bu - B-3 Rambler at expt 7		STO
0400		58		Fr BuA, B, C to Bu - Sit Rep 2200-2400 Neg Contact		STO
0435		59		Fr BuA To Bu3 - 0-3-B at expt 5		STO
0500		60		Fr BuA, B, C to Bu - Sit rep 0000-0200 neg		STO
0745		61		Fr BuA To Bu3 - 0-3-B at expt 6		STO
0400		62		Fr BuA, B, C, To Bu1 - 0-3-B Sit Rep neg Contact		STO
0455		63		Fr BuA To Bu3 - 0-2-B at expt 5		STO
0515		64		Fr BuA To Bu3 - 0-3-B have returned		STO
0620		65		Fr BuA To Bu3 - All rambler & comminers are in		STO
0621		66		Fr BuA, B, C To Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact		STO

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170700HDec	180700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0740		1		Fr BuA To Bu3 - 0800 2 patrols will depart Alpha C.P. - 1st patrol will go to obj. Alpha NW to SE - 2d patrol will search obj. Charlie for caches of food & ammo. FWD patrolling area is 1300 to return to C.P. Burk 6 en route to "A" OP	SFC	
0757		2		Fr BuC To Bu3 - C-2 ramblar has departed	SFC	
0858		3		Fr BuA To Bu - Found one 8 in. rd coord 844855 being blown by eng. Also found one bunker AT 855856, will be blown.	SFC	
0915		4		Fr BuB To Bu3 - Bravo 3 ramblar secured at 0745	SFC	
0916		5		Fr BuB To Bu - Spot report on Med Evac	SF	
0929		6		Fr BuC To Bu - Ramblar at skpt 1	SFC	
0950		7		Fr Cri-4 To Bu3 - Weather Forecast - Gale winds today and tonight. All companies notified	SF	
1030		8		Fr BuC To Bu3 - C-2 ramblar at skpt 2	SFC	
1054		9		Fr PreA To Pre - Search of PHO NAM continues	SFC	
1115		10		Fr PreA To Pre - Bunker AT 855856 reinf. Blown w/1 lb of C-4. Secondary explosion blackish gray force equal to 1 lb. C-4 Two Eng pers injured, one w/possible broken knee cap, B 1877817	SFC	PSOC S-1
1116		11		Fr PreA To Pre - Found class room 855855. Destroying class room material	SFC	
1150		12		Fr BuC To Bu - Ramblar at skpt 2. Unable to cross stream. Will go South 1000 meters on highground. Then back to OP by way of high ground	SFC	
1215		13		Fr BuC To Bu - Two rds at coord 894773, 896772, short rds	SF	PSOC
1223		14		Fr PreA To Pre - A-1 has returned to OP from obj's neg results	SFC	
1308		15		Fr PreA-5 To Pre - Req one 6x6 at this position 1443N. Will return OP personnel to Bu	A-rear notified	
1320		16		Fr PreA To Pre - Alpha continuing search moving South at coord 862850. Alpha 6 and party now forming at skpt 4 to depart for checkpoint 1	SFC	
1335		17		Fr BuC To Bu - C-2-ramblar at skpt 3	SFC	
1405		18		Fr BuC To Bu - Part C-2-ramblar has returned	SF	
1406		19		Fr PreA To Pre - A-1 left PHO NAM. A-6 has left checkpoint 4	SFC	
1416		20		Fr PreA To Pre - Three LVT's on way back to Bu CP	SF	
1558		21		Fr BuA To Bu - CO at Co. OP position	SFC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

OPENED (DFO, Month, year)

170700HDec

CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)

180700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1600		22	Pre3	Pre3	Representatives from SlaveBorn are on way to your CP. They are going to establish positions for training and your support for period 18-27 Dec		
1430	LATE ENTRY	23	Bu0	Bu	C-2 rambler has returned		HAS BEEN SENT SFC
1810		24	BuB	Bu	B-2 rambler left at 1750 at ckpt 1		SFC
1825		25	BuA	Bu	All cannisters are out		SFC
1830		26	BuB	Bu	C-1-B cannisters are out		SFC
1835		27	Bu0	Bu	C-3-A, C-3-B, C-2-B cannisters have departed		SFC
1855		28	Bu0	Bu	C-2-A rambler has departed		SFC
1858		29	Bu0	Bu	C-1-A rambler has departed		SFC
	1938	30	Pre3	Pre	Caddy Subr 1:50, 250 Schematic drawing and the coordinates of each Claymore mine to this Headquarters prior to 181500		HAS BEEN SENT
1942		31	BuB	Bu	B-2 rambler at ckpt 3		SFC
1950		32	Pre0	Pre	C-1-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2000		33	BuB, C	Bu	Sit rep 1800-2000 neg contact		SFC
2042		34	Pre	Caddy	Received msg. from ARVN Forces they are going to fire illumination from 2200-2400 at coord 912859		SFC
2055		35	B uB	Bu	Cannister B-1-B relocated, at coord 899796 reason high water level at old position		SFC
2015		36	BuA	Bu	(LATE ENTRY) Spot rep # 2		SFC
2120		37	Fr BuA	Bu	Progress rep, neg contact, positive comm		SF
2140		38	BuA	Bu	Progress rep, neg contact, positive comm		SF
2200		39	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit rep 2000-2200 neg contact, C-2-A at ckpt 2		SFC
2205		40	BuA	Bu	Progress rep, neg contact, positive comm		SF
2225		41	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A has reached ckpt 2		SFC
2240		42	BuA	Bu	Progress rep, neg contact, positive comm		SF
2305		43	BuA	Bu	Progress rep, neg contact, positive comm		SF
2307		44	Pre0	Pre	L. 2113972 at 2130 while on cannister, got up to move, trigger caught in twig, shot self 4th toe on right foot. No evas required tonight. Will bring in warning by vehicle		SF
2325		45	BuA	Bu	Progress rep, neg contact positive comm		SF
2400		46	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact		SFC
0002		47	Bu0	Bu	C-2-A rambler at ckpt 3		SFC
0010		48	BuA	Bu	Progress rep, no comm		SF
0038		49	BuA	Bu3	Progress rep, no comm		SF
0104		50	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0120		51	BuA	Bu3	Progress rept no contact		SF
0140		52	B uA	Bu3	Progress rept no contact		SF
0200		53	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit rep neg contact - "A" prog rept no comm		SFC
0232		54	B uA	Bu3	Progress report - no communications		SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HDec

180700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0235		56	Bu2	BuA-6	LATE ENTRY (172030H) Need all gear collected on sweep - E-1-8 was untrack	SF
0300		57	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A at okpt 4	SFC
0305		58	BuA	Bu3	Progress report no communications	SF
0335		59	BuA	Bu3	Progress report no communications	SF
0400		60	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0401		61	Bu0	Bu	Charlie 2-A at okpt 6	SFC
0408		62	BuA-3	Bu3	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0432		63	BuA	Bu3	Comm restored w/Durke A-2, neg contact	SF
0500		64	Bu0	Bu	C-1-A is at okpt 5	SF
0530		65	BuA	Bu3	Progress rept neg contact	SF
0532		65	Bu0	Bu3	3-A, 3-B are in	SF
0540		66	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A at okpt 6	SFC
0600		67	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0607		68	Bu	Caddy Bu	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0612		69	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-A is in	SFC
0625		70	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A is in	SFC
0659		71	BuA	Bu3	Progress rept neg contact	SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORIGINATOR PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0730		1	BuC	Bu3	C-Cannisters are in.		S,F,C
0730		2	BuB	Bu3	B-2 at Check Point #4.		S,F,C
0740		3	BuA	Bu3	A-Cannisters are in.		S,F,C
0800		4	BuA	Bu3	A-2 progress report, neg contact.		S,F
0830		5	BuA	Bu	A-2 neg contact.		S,F
0853		6	BuC	Bu	Rambler has departed.		S,F,C
0935		7	BuC	Bu	Rambler at Check Point #1.		S,F,C
1005		8	BuC	B u	Rambler at Check Point #3.		S,F,C
1015		9	BuA	Bu	Radio contact regained w/A-2 sit-neg contact.		S,F
1115		10	BuA	Bu	Neg contact from A-2.		S,F
1145		11	BuC	Bu	C-3 is at Check Point #4.		S,F,C
1330		12	BuC	Bu	C-3 is at Check Point #5.		S,F,C
1600		13	BuA	Bu	A-2 neg contact.		S,F
1610		14	BuC	Bu	Rambler has returned.		S,F,C
1640		15	BuC	Bu	Spot report #1.		S,F
1800		16	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit rep 1600-1800 Neg contact.		S,F,C
1822		17	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler has departed.		S,F,C
1825		18	BuC	Bu	All cannisters are out.		S,F,C
1900		19	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B departed. All Ramblers & Cannisters out.		S,F,C
20 1901		20	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler at Check Point #1.		S,F,C
1940		21	BuA	B u	Spot report #2.		S,F,C
1943		22	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler at Check Point #2.		S,F,C
2000		23	BuA	Bu	All Cannisters are set.		S,F,C
2000		24	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report 1800-2000, neg contact.		S,F,C
1900		25	BuB	Bu	B-1 Rambler has departed.		S,F,C
2015		26	BuC	Bu	C-1-B Rambler at Check Point #1.		S,F,C
2020		27	PreCaddy	Pre	Be advised ARVN troops will be Fan Firing for next 60 min.		S,F
2104		28	BuB	Bu	B-1- Rambler at Check Point #1.		S,F,C
2110		29	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler at Check Point #3.		S,F,C
2155		30	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit rep 2000-2200 neg contact.		S,F,C
2205		31	BuB	Bu	B-1 Rambler at Check Point #2.		S,F,C
2225		32	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler at Check Point #4.		S,F,C
2315		33	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler at Check Point #5.		S,F,C
2320		34	BuA	Bu	AT 918037 we observed a flashing signal light.		S,F
2332			BuA	Bu	This was not a new location for the light.		S,F
2335		35	BuC	Bu	C-1-B Rambler at Check Point #2.		S,F,C
2355		36	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report 2200-2400 neg contact.		S,F,C
0020		37	BuC	B u	C-3-A at Check Point #6.		S,F,C
0121		38	BuC	Bu	C-1-B at Check Point #3.		S,F,C
0200		39	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report neg contact.		S,F,C
0306		40	BuC	Bu	C-1-B is at Check Point #4.		S,F,C
0400		41	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report neg contact.		S,F,C
0535		42	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler has returned.		S,F,C

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
ORGANIZATION XXXX PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
180700HDec	190700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0539		43	BuC Bu	C-1-B is at Check Point #5.	S,F,C
0600		44	BuC Bu	C-1-A has returned and C-3-B has returned	S,F,C
0605		45	BuA,B,C Bu	Sit report neg contact.	S,F,C
0630		46	BuC Bu	C-1-B Rambler has returned.	S,F,C
0655		47	BuC Bu	C-2-A has returned.	S,F
0700		48	BuC Bu3	C-2-B has returned.	S,F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		1	BuB	Bu	Rambler & cannisters are in	SFC	
0719		2	BuA	Bu	A-2 rambler is moving to C.P.	SF	
0724		3	BuB	Bu	All cannisters are in	SFC	
0809		4	BuA	Bu	A-2 neg contact - moving toward CP	SF	
0810		5	BuC	Bu	Rambler has departed	SFC	
0859		6	BuA	Bu	A-2 and CP have returned	SFC	
0905		7	BuC	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 1	SFC	
0957		8	BuC	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 2	SFC	
0958		9	Pre26C	Pre	Have one sick man req evac. Man is K 2135881 USMC. Bn surgeon does not think he req med evac after talking to man on radio.	SF SICK BAY	
1115		10	G#		C-1 rambler checkpoint 3		
1300		11	BuC	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 4 at 1200	SFC	
1331		12	BuA	Bu	Regional Forces left Alfa pos	SF	
1438		13	Bu	BuC	Where is Rambler?	SF	
1439		14	BuC	Bu	Rambler at checkpoint 5 at 1345	SFC	
1610		15	BuC	Bu	C-1 rambler in, neg contact	SFC	
1645		16	BuA	Bu	A-2 will test fire	SFC	
1735		17	Bu	Crowd	Called Crowd that 2 Vietnamese children were hurt by a grenade in the area of Kilo Batt. The children are being treated at BAS	SFC	
1815		18	Pre W/spot PreWC		Three H & I have been cancelled - C-2-A C-3-A and C-4-A	HAS BEEN SENT	
1820		19	PreB, C	Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SFC	
1850		20	PreC	Pre	C-2-A & C-3-B cannisters have departed	SFC	
1900		21	PreC	Pre	C-1-A & C-1-B cannisters have departed	SFC	
1925		22	PreC	Pre	C-3-A & C-2-B rambler have departed	SFC	
1940		23	Bu2-A	PreC-6	19 & 20 Dec. are VC holidays it is possible that they will be more aggressive during this period	HAS BEEN SENT	
1942		24	PreC	Pre	C-2-B rambler at checkpoint 1	SFC	
1950		25	PreC	Pre	C-3-B rambler at checkpoint 1	SFC	
2010		26	PreB	Pre	Rambler and cannister have departed	SFC	
2015		27	PreA, B, C	Pre	Sit rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFC	
2016		28	BuA	Bu	Spot report 1	SFC	
2018		29	BuA	Bu	A-3 rambler has departed all cannisters are in position	SFC	
2022		30	Pre W/Spot PreWC		LCpl CANTU has just become the father of twins. Son born first 5 lbs. 12 oz. Daughter born 5 min later, 6 lb. 12 oz Mother and children fine. Congratulations	HAS BEEN SENT	
2040		31	PreC	Pre	C-3-B rambler at checkpoint 2	SFC	
2045		32	BuB	Bu	B-3 rambler at checkpoint # 1	SFC	
2012		33	PreCaddy	Pre	LATE ENTRY Bream Hotel will be firing H&I fire from 2000-0600 2 rds each hr	SF	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ARVN/USMC PLACE

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	2032	34	PreW Pre Caddy	In ref. to your 192042 no indirect fire will be utilized in this TAOR without prior authorization from this Hqs. After checking with Crowd the following msg was sent. Crowd has approved fires for tonight at times requested by Dream Hotel. There fore Pre3 approves, commence fires according to your msg.	
2103		35	PreC Pre3	C-3-B Rambler at checkpoint 3	HAS BEEN SENT SFC
2115		36	PreC Pre	C-2-B Rambler at checkpoint 2	SFC
2135		37	PreC Pre2	Inform Lt. WILSON to be at C Co. CP at 200730 for meeting	Lt WILSON informed
2155		38	BuB Bu	B-3 Rambler at checkpoint 2	SFC
2203		39	BuA,B,C Bu	Sit rep 2000-2200 neg contact	SFC
2215		40	Brogue 6 Bu	Called to req. illumination from our 81's, but we could not help them as we do not have 81's here. All units in area will be informed again, that we do not have 81's.	SF
2235		41	Pre Caddy Pre	Approx 2120 this station req clarification of discussion by Vietnamese interpreter and ARVN Sgt in regards to illumination. As of yet no clarification has been received	SF
2255		42	PreC Pre	C-3-B Rambler at checkpoint 4	SFC
2300		43	BuB Bu	B-3 Rambler at checkpoint 3	SFC
2303		44	BuA Bu	A-3 Rambler at checkpoint 1	SFC
2340		45	PreC Pre	C-3-B Rambler at checkpoint 5	SFC
2355		46	BuB Bu	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact	SFC
0005		47	BuA Bu	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact	SFC
0030		48	BuC Bu	Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact	SFC
0155		49	BuC Bu	C-2-B Rambler at checkpoint 5	SFC
0212		50	BuA,C Bu	Sit rep 2400-0200 neg contact. Alfa has no contact with Rambler	SFC
0345		51	BuA Bu	Relay fm BuC - C-2-B Rambler at ckpt 6	SF
0355		52	BuA,B Bu	Sit rep 0200-0400 neg contact	SFC
0410		53	BuC Bu	Sit rep 0200-0400 neg contact	SFC
0428		54	BuC Bu	Relay fm Alfa - C-3-B Rambler at ckpt 6	SF
0443		55	BuC Bu	Relay fm Alfa - C-3-B Rambler at ckpt 7	SF
0550		56	BuA,B,C Bu	Sit rep neg contact	SF
0555		57	BuA Bu	Rambler leaving checkpoint 3 on way to 2 pos contact	SFC
0613		58	Pre CP Pre	Report 1 poss. round incoming C Co pos	SF
0615		59	Pre Caddy Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SFC
0623		60	PreC Pre	C-2-B Rambler in, C-3-A cannister in, Sit rep neg contact	SF
0658		61	PreC Pre	C-1-A cannister in	SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 200700H Dec	TO (Date and hour) 210700H Dec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0720		1		Fr PreC to Pre - Cannisters G-2-A, G-1-B have returned	SFO	
0730		2		Fr PreC to Pre - All rambler are in	SFO	
0733		3		Fr PreC to Pre - G-2 Rambler has departed	SFO	
0737		4		Fr Pre CP to Pre - Firing about 300 meters behind church. Req info of firing fm Charlie	SF	
0742		5		Fr PreC to Pre - neg firing fm our company	SF	
0750		6		Fr BuB to Bu - A-3 Rambler has returned CP	SFO	
0805		7		Fr BuA to Bu - A-3 Rambler has returned CP	SFO	
0812		8		Fr Pre2 to PreC-Caddy - Password for period 201200 to 211200 is Code 19.	HSS	
0828		9		Fr BuA to Bu - All Cannisters are in.	S,F,C	
0835		10		Fr PreC to Pre - Will be firing hand flares red, green and yellow.	S,F	
0920		11		Fr PreC to Bu - G-2 Rambler is at Check Point #1.	S,F,C	
0925		12		Fr Ode to Bu3 - Received call that Crowd 6 and a new Crowd 5 will be at LZ Turkey at 1100 20 Dec.	S,F	
0930		13		Fr Pre3 to Pre Caddy - Inform Pre6 that Crowd 6 and new Crowd 5 will land at LZ Turkey approx 201100H. Does Pre 6 plan to meet them at LZ?	HSS	
0950		14		Fr PreC to Pre - G-2 Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
1010		15		Fr PreC to Pre - G-2 Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
1050		16		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler has departed.	S,F,C	
1105		17		Fr PreC to Pre - G-2 Rambler at Check Point #4.	S,F,C	
1116		18		Fr Pre6 to Pre - In regards to object in road outside of Bu. Req you have Reg come down and look at it. Called Crowd4 they said they would send some one to check.	S,F	
1137		19		Fr Pre Caddy to Pre - Req doctor immed Vietnamese woman's finger was cut off. (Notified doctor).	S,F	
1212		20		Fr BuB to Bu - Req air evas for one man B. 2141748 who is semi delirious. Air evaced at 1230.	S,F	
1222		21		Fr Bu34 to Bu - Helos ^{dropped} 10 men from from Delta Co. Delta returning today.	S,F,C	
1320		22		Fr PreC to Pre - G-2 Rambler between Check Point 4-5.	S,F	
1328		23		Fr PreC to Pre - G-2 Rambler at Check Point #5.	S,F,C	
1330		24		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

200700H Use

210700H Use

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1500		25		Fr BuC to Bu - Req ^{our} EOB out position Grenade and mortar duds.		S-4 Notified
1500		26		Fr Bu Caddy to Bu - Req send Dr. to our position. We have one Vietnamese possibly possible pneumonia.		BAB Notified
1540		27		Fr PreB to Pre - Req permission to fan fire M-1's & M-14 at 1545 at coord 096002. permission granted.		
1704		28		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler has returned.	S,F,C	
1745	1755	29		Fr Bu2 to Ord - Spot report of VC movements.	S,F,C	
		30		Fr Pre Caddy to Pre - LVTH have been cleared to fire 21 Dec. 1300-1600; can tanks fire at this time?	S,F,C	
1823		31		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B Cannister departing OP.	S,F	
1840		32		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3A Cannister departed.	S,F	
1842		33		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1A Rambler departed C-1B Cannister.	S,F,C	
1900		34		Fr BuC to Bu - Cancel Cannister C-2A; Rambler C-2 at 035746.	S,F,C	
1926		35		Fr BuA to Bu - Cannisters have departed.	S,F,C	
1927		36		Fr BuC to Bu - All Cannisters are out.	S,F,C	
19xx	1929	37		Fr Pre3 to Pre Caddy - Neg your 201745. Entry #30.	S,F,T	
1954		38		Fr Pre Caddy to Pre - Sit rep neg contact.	S,F	
2000		39		Fr BuB to Bu - Rambler departed 1900 at Check Point #1 1945. All Cannisters are out.	S,F,C	
2001		40		Fr BuA,C to Bu - All Cannisters are out and set neg contact. C-1A at Check Point #1.	S,F,C	
2107		41		Fr BuB to Bu - Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
2110		42		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler has departed.	S,F,C	
2142		43		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1A at Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
2147		44		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Check Point #1.	S,F,C	
2155		45		Fr Pre Caddy to Pre - Sit rep neg contact.	S,F	
2202		46		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep 2000-2200 neg contact.	S,F,C	
2227		47		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F	
2255		48		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
2306		49		Fr BuB to Bu - Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
2346		50		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep neg contact.	S,F,C	
0010		51		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1-A Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
0025		52		Fr BuA to Bu - A-2 Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
0100		53		Fr BuB to Bu - B-2 Rambler at Check Point #6.	S,F,C	
0112		54		Fr BuA to Bu - A-2 Rambler at Check Point #4.	S,F,C	
0135		55		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1-A Rambler at Check Point #4.	S,F,C	
0155		56		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep 2400-0200 neg cont.	S,F,C	
0200		57		Fr BuA to Bu - A-2 Rambler at Check Point #5.	S,F,C	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

~~1st Battalion, 3d Marines~~

PLACE

~~14. HANG, RYU~~

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~SECRET~~

9107008 Jan

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 210700HDec	TO (Date and hour) 220700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		1		Fr BuA, B to Bu - B-2 and A-2 rambler have returned	SFO	
0800		2		Fr BuB to Bu - All cannisters are in	SFO	
0750		3	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuA to Bu - Spot report in patrol	SFO	
0815		4		Fr Bu to Gr - Muner today at 1230 for VN from BOA VINH Village	SFO	
0830		5		Fr Bu6 to Bu - No radio contact with G-2 Rambler	SF	
	0831	6		Fr Bu3 to BuA, B, C - Patrols will not shut radios down	SF	
0835		7		Fr PreO to Pre - PreO CP has departed for Hill 312	SF	
0900		8		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler 1 at skpt 1	SFO	
1030		9		Fr Bu3 to Bu3-5 - Send next vehicle to NAM-O Bridge to pick up sick Vietnamese man. Return man to our BAS	SF	
1045		10		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 has split into two (2) patrols A-1 moving to skpt 4, A-1-B to GP 2	SFO	
1135		11	NOTE	Fr Pre to Pre - Rambler G-2 was picked up by PreO waiting on sit rep fr Rambler	SF	
1148		12		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 at skpt 4, A-1-C moving to skpt 5, A-1-B still moving to skpt 4	SFO	
1205		13		Fr PreO to Pre - G-2 Rambler at 031737, last radio contact again	SFO	
1217		14		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1-B at skpt 2	SF	
1305		15	NOTE	Fr PreO to Pre - Have contact with Rambler G-2	SF	
1340		16		Fr PreO to Pre - Movement contacted G-2 Rambler pos now 825736, final destination 814745, exit point 845727	SF	
1342		17		Fr BuA to Bu - A/B at 097845 moving to skpt 3, A/C at skpt 5, A-1 at skpt 4	SFO	
1535		18		Fr BuB to Bu - Will test fire small arms	SFO	
1540		19		Fr NAM-O Bridge to Bu - Report a body in river on North side of bridge, decapitated, B-2 will check it out	SF	
1600		20		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 & A-1-B at 099846, A-1-C at 097857	SFO	
1610		21		Fr BuO to Bu - G-2 Rambler at 815745	SFO	
1615		22		Fr PreB to Pre - Will fire 3/5 skt 1615-1715	SFO	
1622		23		Fr BuA to Bu - Will test fire M-14 and 3/5 skt 1700-1730	SFO	
1637		24		Fr Bu2 to Gr2 - Spot report 2	SFO	
1755		25		Fr BuA to Bu - 2 rambler (A-1 and A-1-B) set up for cannisters, one Rambler (A-1-C) still going to pos to set up cannister, no contact as yet.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

contact as yet.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210700H	220700H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1836	26		Fr PreCaddy to Pre - Cease burial operation. Medical team on way to your position		MAS BITE & BWT
1837		27		Fr Pre Caddy to Pre - Body has already been buried according to prior instructions	SP	
1838		28		Fr BuB to Bu - C-2-B ramblar cancelled skpt 6	SP	
1850		29		C-3-B cannister has departed	SP	
1851		30		Fr PreC to Pre - C-2-B ramblar has departed	SP	
				Fr PreC to Pre - C-1-A cannister has departed	SP	
1905		31		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1-B ramblar has departed	SP	
1910		32		Fr BuB to Bu - B-1 ramblar all cannisters departed, all cannisters have departed	SP	
1920		33		C-1-B ramblar at skpt 1	SP	
1934		34		Fr Bu to Co - Coord for skpts of A-1 patrol 22000 called in to Crowd	SP	
1950		35		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep 1800-2000 neg con	SP	
2010		36		Fr BuA To Bu - All cannisters are set CP3,6,7	SP	
2020		37		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3 ramblar cancelled skpt 8	SP	
2025		38		Fr BuC to Bu3 - Seat 2 Alpha leaving CP. Will remain in "Q" Co area of responsibility tonight. Tomorrow will go through "B" Co area of responsibility. All coordination has been effected	SP	
2033		39		Fr PreCaddy to Pre - S-2 medical team moving back to CP	SP	
2045		40		Fr PreC to Pre - C-1-B ramblar at skpt 2	SP	
2115		41		Fr BuA To Bu - A-1 Reported neg. radio contact with 2 nodes positive contact with cannister at skpt 3. Neg enemy contact reestablished contact 2125H with A-1	SP	
2150		42		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep 2000-2200 neg contact. Music from loud speakers at HAU-THANH reported by "B" Co	SP	
2155		43		Fr Cr3 to Bu - Gen. ENGLISH will be in Bu TAOR for about 1 hr on 22 Dec. He will tour the out ^{out} leading Co's. All Co's were notified. He will be here approx 1400.		
				New AHO for the ^{the} 3rd Mar Div.		ALL CO NOTIFIED
2158		44		Fr PreC to Pre - C-2-B at skpt 2	SP	
2400		45		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep 2200-2400 neg con	SP	
0100		46		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B at skpt 3	SP	
0155		47		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep 2400-0200 neg con	SP	
0310		48		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B ramblar at skpt 4	SP	
0357		49		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit rep 0200-0400 neg contact	SP	
0429		50		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B ramblar at skpt 5	SP	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
29 OCT 1968	29 OCT 1968

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220700H Dec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0710		1	BuB Bu	Rambler has returned.	S,F,C	
0757		2	BuB Bu	All Cannisters are in.	S,F,C	
0825		3	BuG Bu	C-3 Rambler has departed.	S,F,C	
0840		4	BuB Bu	B-3 Rambler has departed.	S,F,C	
0905		5	Bu3 Bu35	Vehicle will be at our bunker to transport future plans to Regt. at 1300.	S,F	
0913		6	BuA Bu3	A-1 moving to Check Point #6. A-1B moving to Check Point #3. A-1C moving to Check Point #2.		
0945		7	BuB Bu3	B-3 at Check Point #1, negative contact.	S,F,C	
0955		8	Bound Bu	A patrol from 1/1 will pass near G Co area at about 1500H today at coords 904740. G Co was notified.	S,F	
1008		9	BuB Bu	B-3 Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
1100		10	BuA Bu	A-1 Rambler at Check Point #5.	S,F,C	
1105		11	BuB Bu	B-3 Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
1150		12	Bu2 Bu	FF Plt will go on a night Rambler for 23 Dec at 1930-2400. ^{THEIR} check points are (1) 952798, 944786, (2) 952789, (3) 956800, (4) 952793, all units concerned notified.	S,F,C	
1200		13	BuG Bu	G-2 Rambler 10 min from CP.	S,F,C	
1240		14	Ord Bu	Recon spotted 7 men in khaki w/rifles moving north at coord 857786, soft covers. "B" Co notified, also A10.	S,F	
1340		15	PreA Pre	A-1 in same position A-1-B 200 meters north of Check Point #4 A-1-C departed Check Point #2.	S,F,C	
1450		16	Ord3 Bu	Recon A-1 Rambler will be moving in G Co area after 1800 tonight.	S,F	
1512		17	BuA Bu	A-1 is 100 meters from Check Point #5.	S,F,C	
1515		18	BuG Bu	C-3 Rambler in. C-2 Rambler 1400.	S,F,C	
1530		19	PreCaddy Pre2	Have letter from Vietnamese fisherman at our position which requires your attention req you come take care of matter.	S,F	
1605		20	Ord Bu	Frost Call Set condition normal for road conditions.	S,F	
1805		21	PreC Pre	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F	
1845		22	Bu3 Bu3	Rambler departed. Ans Rambler cancelled.	S,F	
1848		23	BuA Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F	
1903		24	BuA Bu	All Cannisters have departed.	S,F,C	
1905	1904	25	Brd3 Bu	Are there friends 860775? Ans negative.	S,F	
		26	PreG Pre	C-1A, C-1B Cannisters are out C-2A, C-2B, C-3A.	S,F	
1917		27	PreG Pre	C-2A Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F	
1920		28	PreCaddy Pre	ARVN asked for ass't to capture a VCS at Kim Iden. VCS got away.		

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220700H Dec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700H Dec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		From	To		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1921	29	Pre	PreC	Did C-3A Rambler depart? Ans departed at 221900.		S,F,C
	1925	30	Bu3	Bu Grd3	Notified of Regional Forces patrol 231930.		S,F,C
1927		31	BuA	Bu	Cannisters in A-1 at Check Point 6, 4, 1.		S,F
	1938	32	Grd3	Bu	Have B-2 pull back to 8579.		S,F,T
1939		33	PreC	Pre	C-3B Cannister has departed.		S,F
1855		34	BuA	Bu	Spot report #1.		S,F,C
1942		35	BuA	Bu	Spot report #2.		S,F,C
1944		36	BuA	Bu	Spot report #3.		S,F,C
2012		37	BuA	Bu	A-1 Cannister 6 & 4 set; A-11 Cannister neg radio. Cannisters 1 & 2 set; neg contact.	S,F	
2110		38	BuB,C	Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F	
2145		39	BuA	Bu	Change in Cannister 1st Plt. to coord 914857.		S,F,FSCC,C,M
2200		40	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report 2000-2200, neg contact.	S,F,C	
2240		41	Pre2	Pre	Now leaving Nam O Bridge.	S,F	
2244		42	BuC	Bu	C-2A Rambler at Check Point #3.	S,F,C	
2314		43	Pre2	Pre	Reached Check Point #1.	S,F	
2358		44	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report 2200-2400, neg contact.	S,F,C	
2359		45	Pre2	Pre	Have reached Check Point #2, neg contact.	S,F	
2400		46	BuA	Bu	At 2300 req illum for A-1-B at coord 987843. A-1-B saw movement and lights in in rice paddy, at 2400 cancelled fire mission.	S,F	
0023		47	Pre2	Pre	Civil action patrol completed. All personnel present. Will remain at Check Point #2.	S,F,U	
0037		48	PreC	Pre	C-2-A Rambler at Check Point #4.	S,F,C	
0050		49	Pre2	Pre	Sit normal no enemy contact.	S,F	
0105		50	Pre2	Pre	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F	
0155		51	PreA,B,C	Pre	Sit report 2400-0200, negative contact.	S,F,C	
0240		52	PreC	Pre	C-2-A Rambler at Check Point #5.	S,F,C	
0300		53	Pre2	Pre	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F	
0358		54	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report 0200-0400, negative contact.	S,F,C	
0415		55	PreC	Pre	C-2-A Rambler at Check Point #6.	S,F,C	
0440		56	PreC	Pre	C-3-A Rambler has returned.	S,F,C	
0500		57	Pre2	Pre	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F	
0540		58	PreC	Pre	C-3-A Rambler has returned.	S,F,C	
0552		59	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit report 0400-0600, negative contact.	S,F,C	
0555		60	PreC	Pre	C-2-A, C-1B, C-2-B. C-1-A Cannister has returned.	S,F,C	
0629		61	Pre2	Pre	2- 6x6 leaving this position for Bn CP. Notify Nam O Bridge. Bridge notified.	S,F	

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st B attalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HDec

240700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		1	Pre2	Pre	Civil affairs patrol started through KIM LIEN Village at 0715	SFC	
0735		2	BuA	Bu	All cannisters have returned	SFC	
0815		3	Pre2	Pre	Dr. has arrived, treating patients	SF	
0820		4	Pre0	Pre	Rambler has departed	SFC	
0910		5	Pre2	Pre	Sit rep neg contact	SF	
0916		7	BuA	Bu	Sit rep A-1 neg contact; ETA of A-1 231300		
	0900	8	Pre	Pre2	LATE ENTRY 24 Dec LVTH have been cleared to fire. Clear villagers from hill mass West of KIM LIEN	SF	
	0904	9	Pre	PreCaddy	LATE ENTRY Two LVT's are on way for Pre2 transportation	SF	
0930		10	Pre2	Pre	ETA 231115	SF	
0932		11	BuA	Bu	A-1 moving to checkpoint 7	SF	
	0935	12	Pre	Pre2	Req you coordinate w/LVTH and village chief. Req to fire must still go through FSCC	SF	
	0940	13	Pre	PreCaddy	Inform this Hq. when LVT arrive	SF	
	0943	14	Pre	PreC	What is location of Rambler?	SF	
0954		15	Pre0	Pre	Rambler at Checkpoint 1 at 0902	SF	
1025		16	Pre2	Pre	Med team has secured at KIM LIEN, will return as soon as Ontos is repaired	SF	
1050		17	BuA	Bu	ETA for A-1 1200 at pick-up point	SF	
1051		18	Bu	BuB	What is location of B-2? Ans B-2 was at 863796 at 1010	SF	
1055		19	Pre0	Pre	Rambler at checkpoint 3	SFC	
	1230	20	Bu3	BuB	Where is B-2? Ans have had no radio contact since 1010	SF	
1233		21	Pre0	Pre	Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC	
1240		22	BuA	Bu	A-1 is back in Co area	SFC	
1400		23	Pre260	Pre	Req illum at 2000 and 2015; Coord 903802	SF (FSCC)	
	1402	24	Pre	Pre260	Check Coord of your mag	SFT	
	1414	25	Bu3	BuB	Where is B-2? Ans. no radio contact	SF	
1448		26	Pre0	Pre	Rambler is at checkpoint 7	SFC	
1503		27	BuB	Bu	B-2 has returned	SF	
1555		28	Cr3	Bu	At 241310 General WALT will arrive at CP to address officers; SNGO; and those not on watch	SF	
1620		29	Bu34	Bu	Reported that working pty received automatic wpm fire	SF	
1621		30	Bu24	Bu	Reported that wire team received sniper fire	SF	
1626		31	INFO		Bu2 will send sniper to wk pty	SF	
1636		32	Cr3	Bu	USAF conducting a strike North of TAOR. Req helo on helo alert <i>aid downed</i>	SF	
	1638	33	Bu3	BuB	Have rein plts ready to sh down USAF planes.	SFT	
1704		34	Pre0	Pre	C-2 rambler has returned.	SFC	
1800		35	Pre0	Pre	C-2-A Cannister has departed.	SFC	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

240700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1805		36	BuB, C	Bu	Sit Rep 1600-1800 neg contact	SFC	
1805		37	Cr	Bu	Stand by for helo alert cancelled	SF "B" Co	
1815		38	Cr3	Bu3	Hot line to Crowd will be out all night. Line between us and them broken. Will not attempt to fix tonight	SF	
1815		39	PreC	Pre	C-3-B Rambler has departed	SFC	
1818		40	PreC	Pre	C-2-B Cannister has departed	SFC	
1843		41	PreC	Pre	C-1-B Cannister has departed	SFC	
1905		42	PreC	Pre	C-1-A and C-3-A Ramblers have departed	SFC	
1914		43	BuA	Bu	A-1 Cannister has departed	SFC	
1940		44	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler, all Cannisters departed	SFC	
1940		45	Pre2	Pre	2-Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC	
2000		46	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit Rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFC	
2010		47	BuC	Bu	C-1-A at Checkpoint 1	SFC	
2010		48	BuA	Bu	A-3 A-3 Rambler has departed	SFC	
2035		49	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC	
2050		50	BuC	Bu	C-3-B Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC	
2055		51	Pre2	Pre	2 Rambler req illumination at CP #4	SF	
2115		52	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC	
2115		53	Pre2	Pre	2 Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC	
2140		54	BuC	Bu	C-1-A Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC	
2147		55	Pre2	Pre	2 Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SFC	
2158		56	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit Rep 2000-2200 neg contact	SFC	
2202		57	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SFC	
2227		58	Pre2	Pre	2 Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC	
2228		59	BuC	Bu	C-3-B Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC	
2230		60	Pre2	Pre	Tell perimeter we are approaching <i>approaching</i>	SF	
2245		61	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC	
2253		62	Pre2	Pre	Now near outer perimeter, have fired green star cluster but it did not work	SF	
2310		63	Pre2	Pre	2 Rambler has returned	SFC	
2400		64	PreA, B, C	Pre	Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg contact		
0005		65	Cr3	Bu	Alfa Recon found about 200 lbs of rice stored about 200 meters South of Checkpoint 7 on C-2 rambler for 24 Dec 65. Recon will set up at coord 843777 for per 24-25 Dec. Burke C notified	SFT	
0020		66	BuC	Bu	Delete checkpoint 6 from C-2 rambler	SFC	
0042		67	BuA	Bu14	Req med evac for one WIA. Pick up at 903833. WIA is S. 2073282. One more WIA	SF (S-1)	
0102		68	BuC	Bu	C-1-A checkpoint 5	SFC	
0120		69	BuC	Bu	C-3-B at checkpoint 5	SFC	
0200		70	BuB, C	Bu	Sit rep 2400-0200 neg contact	SFC	
0215		71	BuA	Bu	Spt report #1 on entry no 67	SFC	
0315		72	BuA	Bu	Sit rep for 0200 as reported in spot report. Rambler to search area	SF	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230700H Dec	240700H Dec

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240700H Dec	TO (Date and hour) 250700H Dec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE-TIME GROUP XXXXXX From To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0750		1	Bu0 Bu	C-2 Rambler has departed.	S,F,C
0830		2	BuA Bu	Req permission to cancel patrol #2 scheduled for today due to low water and inability of Amtrac to navigate. Cannisters are in. A-3 Rambler has returned.	S,F,C
0906		3	Pre0 Pre	C-2 Rambler at Check Point #1.	S,F,C
0950		4	Bu3 Bu1	Call B-1 req strength report. Talked to Cpl RAY. Will be getting this report every day at 0800 from B-1.	S,F
1015		5	PreC Pre	C-2 Rambler at Check Point #2.	S,F,C
1030		6	Pre PreA,B	Password code for period 24-25 Dec, Code 96.	HBS
1040		7	Od3 Bu3	Crowd called, wanted the patrol leader of A-3 patrol of 23 Dec to report to Div3 for debriefing. The man was Sgt SHULTZ, Floyd R. 1837065.	S,F
	1045	8	Pre PreB	Req to know what time your Rambler left and where it is now.	HBS
1055		9	PreB Pre	B-3 Rambler left at 0900.	S,F,C
1120		10	PreB Pre	B-3 night Rambler has become day Rambler. Neg contact at this time. Last check in time 0950 at Check Point #4.	S,F,C
	1140	11	Pre PreB	Ref your 241120H please clarify Check Point #4 for scheduled day light patrol route or night patrol route.	HBS
1145		12	PreB Pre	Check Point #4 at Coord 864793.	S,F,C
	1210	13	Pre PreA	Has Sgt SHULTZ left for Bu yet? If so what time.	HBS
1215		14	PreA Pre	In ref your # R241208 Sgt SHULTZ left Approx 30 to 40 minutes ago.	S,F
1240		15	PreB Pre	B-3 Rambler returned to B-3 CP.	S,F,C
0140		16	Bu0 Bu	C-2 Rambler reached Check Point #7.	S,F,C
	0140	17	Pre PreA	Prepare after-action report in detail concerning enemy action last night.	HBS
1250	Note	18	Shove Pre	Gen WALT arrived our position for Christmas msg to troops.	S,F
1300	Note	19	Pre PreB	Gen WALT departed our position enroute to Bravo Company position.	S,F
1324		20	PreB Pre	Gen WALT now at our position.	S,F
1340		21	PreB Pre	Gen WALT has now departed our area.	S,F
1357		22	PreB Pre	Sit report, neg contact.	S,F
1448		23	Bu0 Bu	C-2 Rambler at Check Point #8.	S,F,C
1447		24	PreB Pre	PF's will be in vicinity of 932814, 241900 to 250700.	S,F,C
1525		25	Bu0 Bu	C-2 Rambler at Check Point #10.	S,F,C
1526		26	Od3 Bu3	Called to cancel PF's cannister for tonight B Co was notified.	S,F, "B"

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE BA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240700H Dec	TO (Date and hour) 250700H Dec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1535		27	Pre Cad'y Pro	<i>interpreter</i> Reg interpreter be made available to deal up fisherman problem that this position has had for 3 days now. After decision of sit please advise as to the action to be taken.	S, F
1625		28	BuO Bu	C-2 Rambler has returned.	S, F, G
1637		29	ProA Pro	Reg to fire small arms 1705-1720.	S, F, G
1731		30	BuO Bu	Spot report #1.	S, F, G-2
1818		31	ProB Pro	Sit report 1500-1800, neg contact.	S, F
1840		32	BuO Bu	All cannisters out. C-2-B Rambler out.	S, F, G
1900		33	BuO Bu	C-1A Departed.	S, F, G
	1932	34	Pro ProB	Have Cannisters and Rambler departed?	S, F
1946		35	BuO Bu	C-2B at Check Point #1.	S, F
1948		36	BuB Bu	Rambler at Check Point #2 at at 1926 all Cannisters departed.	S, F
2000		37	ProCad Pro	Sit report 2000, neg contact.	S, F, G
2009		38	ProA, B, C Pro	Sit report 2000, neg contact.	S, F, G
2010		39	BuB Bu	Rambler at Check Point #3.	S, F, G
	2015	40	ProA, B, C Pro	Weather report.	S, F, G
2113		41	BuO Bu	C-1A Rambler at Check Point #2.	S, F, G
2135		42	ProCad Pro	Sit report 2000-2200, neg contact.	S, F, G
2155		43	ProO Pro	C-2B Rambler at Check Point #2.	S, F, G
2159		44	ProA, B, C Pro	Sit report, neg contact.	S, F, G
2200	NOTE	45		All lines are out.	
2210		46	ProCad Pro	Marine Sgt in vehicle #234466 ran ARVN Bridge guard. Marine fired 1 round at ARVN. ARVN was not hit. Incident occurred at 2115.	S, F
	2209	47	Pro ProCad	Hold Marine Sgt if he arrives again at Bridge.	S, F, F
	2211	48	Pro ProB	Group 6 will not arrive your pos. as planned.	S, F, F
2223		49	O43 Bu3	Div reports firing via Nam O Bridge. Arvd Nam O. Ans. no firing at our position.	S, F
2225		50	O43 Bu3	Do not respond to minor harassment unless it poses threat to security. This was passed to all units.	S, F, G
2240		51	ProA Pro	All Cannisters are out. Rambler 1 out at 2130. Negative communications with Rambler.	S, F
	2315	52	Pro All Units	Instructions as to cease fire (meritorium)	S, F, F
2317		53	ProC Pro	C-2B Rambler at Check Point #3.	S, F
2352		54	ProA, B, C Pro	Sit report 2200-2400, neg contact.	S, F, G
0001		55	ProC Pro	Officers and men of Charlie Co - wish you all a merry Christmas.	S, F, G
0030		56	ProC Pro	C-1-A Rambler at Check Point #3.	S, F, G
0143		57	BuO Bu	C-1A Rambler at Check Point #4.	S, F, G
0202		58	ProC Pro	C-1-A Rambler at Check Point #4.	S, F, G
0203		59	ProA, B, C Pro	Sit report 2400-0200, neg contact.	S, F, G
0400		60	ProA, B, C Pro	Sit report 0200-0400, neg contact.	S, F, G
0402		61	ProC Pro	C-1-B is back in because of sick man.	S, F, G

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240700H Dec	250700H Dec

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 12

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250700HDec

260700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0725		1		Fr PreB to Pre - Rambler has returned; cannisters B-2-C, B-3-B are in.	SF	
0833		2		Fr PreB to Pre - All cannisters and Rambler are in	SF	
	0850	3		Fr Pre to All Units - Weather report	SFT	
	0921	4		Fr Pre to PreC - Where is Rambler C-2?	SFT	
0920		5		Fr PreA to Pre - Add cannister for 281800-260700 at coord 899828, sqd size.	SFC	
0948		6		Fr PreC to Pre - Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SF	
1015		7		Fr BuC to Bu - Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SF	
	1045	8		Fr Bu3 to BuC - Chuckle will be paying you a visit.	SF	
1058		9		Fr Pre Caddy to Pre - Req password and batteries for PRG 6 & 10	SF	
1146		10		Fr PreA to Pre - OP out at 1145; neg contact	SF	
1148		11		Fr PreB to Pre - Sit Rep neg contact	SF	
1205		12		Fr PreC to Pre - Rambler at Checkpoint 5	SF	
1231		13		Fr PreC to Pre - Rambler at Checkpoint 6	SF	
1410		14		Fr Wren H to Bu - Req to fire 260900-261600 Dec 65. Coordination w/Alfa G will be effected <i>effected</i> .	SFT	
1640		15		Fr PreB to Pre - Sit Rep 1400-1600 neg contact	SF	
1740		16		Fr BuA to Bu - Out post has returned	SF	
1745		17	NOTE	Fr Cr3 to Bu3 - Received call that cease-fire is still in effect till further word	SF	
1805		18		Fr BuB to Bu - B-3-B Rambler has departed	SFC	
1805		19		Fr BuB,C to Bu - Sit rep 1600-1800 neg contact	SFC	
1815		20		Fr BuA to Bu - Cancel water-borne patrol and change to civil action patrol at coord 904818 and 910817. Crowd was notified	SFC	
1840		21		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-A Rambler has departed	SFC	
1853		22		Fr BuC to Bu - All cannisters out, C-3-B Rambler out	SFC	
1912		23		Fr BuB to Bu - All Cannisters are out. Rambler out	SFC	
1930		24		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-B at Checkpoint 1	SFC	
1935		25		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-A Rambler Checkpoint 1	SFC	
1940		26		Fr Bu3 to Cr - Received msg. from 3 Div in regards to cease fire. Same as 24 Dec 65 till further notice. Crowd verified this msg. All units and supporting units notified of same.	SF ALL UNITS	
1945		27	NOTE	Fr Bu to BuA,B,C - C.O. meeting 1400 26 Dec. All units notified.		
1958		28		Fr BuA to Bu - All cannisters out. Rambler out	SFC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

250700HDec

TO (Date and hour)

260700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2000		29		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit rep 1800-2000 Neg contact		SFC
2002		30		Fr Pres to Pre - C-3-B Rambler at Skpt 2		SFC
2010		31		Fr Pres to Pre - C-2-A Rambler at Skpt 2		SFC
2105		32		Fr Cr to Bu - Front Gall: condition "A" all roads		SF MT
2120		33		Fr BuA to Bu - Moved ammunition 3 800 yds South and 200 yds East, Measure of high water		SFC
2135		34		Fr BuG to Bu - C-2-A Rambler at Skpt 3		SFC
2138		35		Fr BuG to Bu - C-3-B Rambler at Skpt 3		SFC
2155		36		Fr BuB,G to Bu - Sit Rep 2000-2200 neg contact		SFC
	2300	37		Fr Pre to Pre Caddy - Do not shine light in South-westerly direction unless absolutely necessary		SFC
0025		38		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit rep 2200-2400 neg contact; there was an incident at Alfa Co Spot Rep will follow		SFC
	0115	39		Fr Bu3 to Cr - Spot Report 1		SFC
0140		40		Fr BuG to Bu - C-2 Rambler at Skpt 4		SFC
0158		41		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit Rep 2400-0200 neg contact		SFC
0215		42		Fr Cr3 to Bu3 - Questions concerning Spot Report		SF
	0218	43		Fr Bu3 to BuA - Questions concerning Spot report that Regt asked, with answers from Co.		SFC
0247		44		Fr BuG to Bu - C-3-B Rambler at Skpt 4		SFC
0338		45		Fr BuG to Bu - C-2-A Rambler at Skpt 5		SFC
	0248	46	LATE ENTRY	Fr Cr3 to Bu - Did we receive message DRG 250942Z? Ans. message not held by S&S or message center.		SF
0354		47		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit Rep 0200-0400 neg contact		SFC
0358		48		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Skpt 2		SFC
0409		49		Fr BuG to Bu - C-3-B Rambler at Skpt 6		SFC
0422		50		Fr BuG to Bu - C-3-B Rambler at Skpt 7		SFC
0500		51		Fr BuB to Bu - B-2-B Rambler at Skpt 5		SFC
0540		52		Fr BuG to Bu - C-2-A Rambler is in.		SFC
0550		53		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit Rep 0400-0600 neg contact		SFC
0636		54		Fr BuG to Bu - C-3-B Rambler is in		SFC
0658		55		Fr BuB to Bu - Rambler has returned		SFC

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260700H Den	270700H Den

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	0740	1		Fr Pre to Pre Caddy - Pass to Dream Hotel. that their request to fire is denied because of present pos. (moritorium)	SP	
0753		2		Fr Gr3 to Bu3 - Be prepared to resume offensive action in approx. hour. Make plans accordingly. Mag will follow.	SP	
0810		3		Fr Bu0 to Bu - St. Joe has returned through there lines, are headed to rear	SP	
	0805	4		Fr Bu to BuA,B,C - Until further notice no Marines will fire at VC or VCS unless they are attacked by a large volume of fire or are physically assaulted. If circumstances permit, request permission to return fire from this Headquarters.		
	0806	5		Fr Bu to BuA,B,C - Mag. received from Gr3 stating "Prepare to resume offensive operations in one hour. Message will follow."		
	0808	6		Fr Bu to BuA,B,C - Companies alerted about resumption of offensive operations. Told to prepare plans but maintain moritorium until cleared by this Headquarters	HAS BEEN SENT	
0830		7		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-1 Rambler has departed	SFO	
0840		8		Fr Gr3 to Bu3 - Called and said there would be a Special Forces parachute drop in grid sq. 9578 between 1500 and 1600H today. HAS Co 1st Sgt. notified, B Co notified, Sgt. Fax received call	SP	
0900		9		Fr Gr3 to Bu3 - Maj CONLIN called, stated resume offensive operations immediately. A Co and C Co notified by land line. Notified B Co and Pre Caddy by radio. B Co notified by land line also. HAS Co also notified by land line.	SP	
	0900	10		Fr Bu3 to BuB & Caddy - Password for period 261200-271200 code 21	HAS BEEN SENT	
0820		11	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler has returned	SFO	
0930		12		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-1 Rambler at Ckpt 2		
	0930	13		Fr Bu3 to SmokeHouseA-3 - Lt WINSER, Amtrak notified of resumption of normal operations	SP	
0950		14		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-1 Rambler reached Ckpt 3	SFO	
1015		15		Fr BuA to Bu - Add (1) Cannister to future plans for 26 Dec, sqd at location 903814	SFO	
1025		16		Fr Bu0 to Bu - Change to "C" Co future plans. Change location of Cannisters for 26 Dec C-2-B to 898763 also 27 Dec C-2-A to 896757 Crowd and FSCG notified.	SFO	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 260700HDec	TO (Date and hour) 270700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1035		17		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler 1 at Ckpt 1	SFC	
1045		18		Fr BuA to Bu - H-6 started jam shooting at our position.	SF	
1046		19		Fr Cr3 to Bu - What platoon does the squad involved in engagement w/VO on 25 Dec belong to? Did patrol check area this morning?	SF	
	1049	20		Fr Bu to Cr3 - Squad is from 2d Platoon, CoA. Patrol checked area, found only footprints	HAS BEEN SENT	
1051		21		Fr BuCaddy to Bu - 4.2 Btry reports ARVN detonating frag grenades via 4.2 Btry position. Request interpreter.	SF	
	1052	22		Fr Bu to BuCaddy - Detain ARVN at NAM-O Bridge S-2 on the way w/interpreter	HAS BEEN SENT	
1055		23		Fr StJos-A to Bu - Lt LATERA, Co A 3d Recon Bu coordinated patrol moving through Co B and C area 261600H Dec	SF	
	1100	24		Fr Bu to BuB,C - Lt LATERA Co A 3d Recon Bu to your position this date to coordinate patrol movement.	HAS BEEN SENT	
1110		25		Fr BoundC to Bu - Lt MC DONOUGH C-1/4 coordinated positioning of ambush in US 9073 Adjacent to C-1/3	SF	
	1120	26		Fr Bu to BuC - Informed of C-1/1 ambush near C-3 position	HAS BEEN SENT	
1120		27		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler at Ckpt 2 at 1116	SFC	
1130		28		Fr BuC to Bu - The heavy guns have arrived at our position	SF	
1155		29	NOTE	Fr Mag 252228Z received from U.G. 3rd MarDiv in regards to moritorium.	SF	
1240		30		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1 Rambler at Ckpt 6	SFC	
1300		31		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1 Rambler at Ckpt 7	SFC	
1325	1325	32	261325	Fr Bu to Cr - B Co will test fire shotguns at their position commencing approx 261340. Lt MARTIN will be NSO	SFC	
	1340	33	261326	Fr Bu3 to Bu - A,B,C,D,HAS: From Cr5 - All hands will exercise extreme caution in the near future. VO forces may have conducted mining operations in our TAOH during the moritorium. Amtrac also notified, Sgt MARINO instructed to pass info on to tanks and Ontos. Bridge notified	SFC	Lt BRUCE B Co Sgt FAN D Co Lt VAREHINI A Co Lt BRUCE B Co Lt CRAFTON C Co PFC PITTEKATER Sgt MARINO Amtrac
1410		34		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1 Rambler at Ckpt 8	SFC	
1300		35	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuA to Bu - A-Civil action patrol has returned.	SF	
1450		36		Fr BuB to Bu - Will jam fire M-14, M-79, .45 from 1500-1600.	SFC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 260700HDec	TO (Date and hour) 270700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1550		37		Fr C-3 to Bu - Frost Call: Set road condition normal for all roads	SF	
1652		38		Fr BuC to Bu - At 1640 received notice that Charlie #2 had a PF with a possible ruptured appendix, requested Helo Med evac	SF	
1700		39		Fr PreA to Pre - Alfa will fire 3.5 rkt for 30 minutes beginning 1645	SF	
	1705	40		Fr Pre2 to PreC - Need your civil affairs rpt for 1600	SF	
1728		41		Fr PreA to Pre - Civil affairs rpt given to S-2	B	
1806		42		Fr PreC to Pre - Sit rep neg contact, C-2-B cannister out	SF	
1813		43		Fr PreC to Pre - C-3-B will depart at 1845	SF	
	1826	42		Fr Bu to BuB - Entry will be conducting patrol 9179 and 9279		
1836		43		Fr BuB to Bu - Rambler B-1-B departed 1730 at Ckpt 1 at 1825	SFO	
1840		44		Fr BuCaddy to Bu - Have child w/105 temp req BAS to send vehicle	SF BAS	
1842		45		Fr BuCaddy to Bu - Do not have BAS send veh LVT vehicle will bring child in.	SF BAS	
1902		46		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-A and C-1-A departed	SFO	
1915		47		Fr BuC to Bu - All cannisters are out.	SFO	
1918		48		Fr BuB to Bu - All cannisters are out.	SFO	
1920		49		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-A is at Ckpt 1.	SFO	
1923		50		Fr BuA to Bu - All Cannisters are out	SFO	
1930		51		Fr BuA to Bu - A-2 is at Ckpt 1	SFO	
2000		52		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFO	
2025		53		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-A is at Ckpt 3	SFO	
2025		54		NOTE - Could not raise Bravo by land line An Tact, Company Tact. Using CP as relay.	S COMM	
2015		55	LATE ENTRY	Fr B300 to Bu - Fogie station on land line	S COMM	
2055		56		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Ckpt 2	SFO	
2100		57		Fr PreB to Pre - Sit Rep neg contact. Rambler B-3-C at Ckpt 2	SF	
	2105	58		Fr Pre to PreB - Where does B-3-C Rambler come in? Plans show only B-1-B and B-3-A	SFF	
2030		59	LATE ENTRY	NOTE: Have contact with Bravo thru arty FO at Charlie Company	SF	
2146		60		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1-A at Ckpt 3	SFO	
2145		61		Fr PreB to Pre - B-3-C comes from B-3 CP		
	2147	62		Fr Pre to PreB - Plans show only B-1-B, B-3-A as Ramblers. Did you change designation?	SF	
2157		63		Fr PreA,B,C to Pre - Sit Rep 2000-2200 neg contact	SFO	
2207		64		Fr PreB to Pre - Rambler B-3-C was a redesignation	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

260700HDec

TO (Date and hour)

270700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	2240	65		Fr Cn3 to Bu3 - Crowd 3 wants Delta 6 to re- port to Crowd 3 at 270900H, Concerning pos- sible mission. Was ^{called} pass to D Co	PTO MILLER took msg
2300		66		Fr PreB to Pre3 - B-1-B at ckpt 3	SFO
2333		67		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-1-A at ckpt 4	SFO
2355		68		Fr PreA,B,C to Pre - Sit rep 2200-2400 neg	SFO
2358		69		Fr PreA to Pre - A-1 Rambler at Ckpt 3	SFO
0015		70		Fr PreCaddy to Pre - Spot Report 1	SFO
0028		71		Fr BuB to Bu - B-1-B Rambler at Ckpt 4	SFO
0150		72		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-3-A Rambler at Ckpt 5	SFO
0153		73		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 2400-0200 neg called	SFO
0205		74		Fr PreOP to Pre - Possible machine gun fire, incoming or outgoing on Charlie Co CP	SF
	0206	75		Fr Bu3 to Bu0 - Called to confirm incoming or outgoing ^{rounds} rounds . G Co ^{replied} replied that they had fired mortars and arty for H & I	SF
0250		76		Fr PreOP to Bu - Machine gun fire was 197° from our position. Called G Co about this information. Have not yet received any information about machine gun fire	SF
0300		77		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-3-A Rambler fired auto-rifle fire at movement and noises in brush (suspected) area was swept with neg results. C-3-A at Ckpt 6	SFO
0317		78		Fr BuA to Bu - A-2 Rambler at ckpt 4	SFO
0355		79		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 0200-0400 neg called	SFO
0358		80		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-3-A Rambler at Ckpt 7	SFO
0435		81		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-3-A Rambler at Ckpt 8	SFO
0440		82		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-1-A Rambler has returned	SFO
0525		83		Fr Bu0 to Bu - C-3-A Rambler has returned	SFO
0605		84		Fr Bu0 to Bu - All Cannisters have returned	SFO
0608		85		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Report: 0400-0600 neg called	SFO
0615		86		Fr BuA to Bu - Add Rambler for 27 Dec to start at 1800 to go to 280700 at the following checkpoints, (1) 898833, (2) 900838, (3) 904843, (4) 906848, (5) 913858, (6) 908836	SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

270700ZDec

280700ZDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0730		1		Fr BuA to Bu - All Cannisters and Ramblers are in	SFC	
0740		2		Fr BuB to Bu - All Cannisters are in	SFC	
0751		3		Fr BuA to Bu - C-2 Rambler departed	SFC	
0916		4		Fr PreB to Pre - All Cannisters and Ramblers are in	SFC	
1000		5		Fr PreC to Pre - C-2 Rambler Checkpoint 2	SFC	
1025		6		Fr BuA to Bu - A-3 Rambler departed CoA CP	SFC	
	1037	7		Fr PreF to PreB - Password & weather report	SFT	
1055		8	INFO	Fr 34 to 3 - Clerks fm 3 Section will not stand ambush ^{perimeter} watch		
		9	INFO	Fr Bu1 to Bu3 - Strength report		
1110		10		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC	
1125		11		Fr Cr3 to Bu3 - Senator about ^{about} SYMINGTON (D-MO) will visit LE MY 29 Dec 0920-1000. Escort by LtCol PETERSEN, USA. Lt PARKER, Burke Alfa received msg		
1143		12		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Checkpoint 3	Bu6, Bu2	
1145		13	271120	Fr BuGaddy to Bu - SSGT PRIOR reported that truck #227337 w/trailer, going to trash dump moved from side to side on the road to see if he could hit someone or run them in the ditch. The driver stopped the truck, grabbed a child and shook him, as well as kicking him in chest. Burke 2 & 3 notified.	SFC	
1147		14		Fr Pre to PreB - Have Mr. TU at IRON BRIDGE to coordinate w/chief scout at 271300		
1200		15		Fr Pre to PreB - HP's will be in an operation via coord 915804. Operation starts 271300	SFTC	
1225		16		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC	
1235		17		Fr PreC to Pre - C-2 Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC	
1236		18	271230	Fr PreB to Pre - Have no info on operation at 915804.	SF	
1331		19		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Checkpoint 5	SFC	
1346		20		Fr Brogue to Bu - Quarry recon area 935775	SF C Co	
1355		21		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler 1 arrived at CP 1400	SFC	
	1410	22		Fr Bu3 to Bu - Request concurrence to have ambush ^{artillery} arty fire at coordinates 898851, at 280530H Dec to support "A" Co ambushes	SF Bu6	
1416		23		Fr BuC to Bu - Change for C-2 Rambler 280800 to 281600 Gkpt 10 is deleted, present coord change to 893771	SFC	
1437		24	INFO	Bu6 and Burke Alfa ^{concerned} concerned with entry # 22	SFC	
1550		25		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2 Rambler Gkpt 7	SFC	
1615		26		Fr BuA to Bu - Fam fire small arms 1615-1700	SFC	
1617		27		Fr BuB to Bu - Sit Rep neg contact	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270700HDec	280700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1625		28		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2 Rambler has returned	SFC	
1630		29		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler has departed	SFC	
1645		30		Fr PreB to Pre - Enroute "B" Co, neg results on search	SF	
1725		31		Fr BuA to Bu - A-3 Rambler moving to Ckpt 1	SF	
1805		32		Fr BuB to Bu3 - Neg contact 1800	SFC	
1805		33		Fr BuA to Bu3 - Rambler 3-A departed Ckpt 2 1805, Cannister 4 departed 1805	SFC	
1806		34		Fr BuB to Bu3 - Cannister B-3-B departed 1806	SFC	
1835		35		Fr BuC to Bu - All Cannisters have departed	SFC	
1925		36		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-B Rambler has departed	SFC	
1928		37		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-B Rambler at Ckpt 1	SFC	
1933		38		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1-B Rambler has departed	SFC	
1950		39		Fr BuB to Bu - All Cannisters are out, B-1-B Rambler is at Ckpt 1	SFC	
2000		40		Fr BuCaddy to Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
2002		41		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-B Rambler at Ckpt 2	SFC	
2008		42	LATE ENTRY	Fr BuA, B, C to Bu - Called and informed us that A-1 Rambler has not yet departed. That it was Rambler A-3 that had departed and was at Ckpt 2	SFC	
2003		42		Fr BuA, B, C to Bu - Sit Rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFC	
2015		44		Fr BuA to Bu - Cannisters in position, A-1 Rambler has departed 2013	SFC	
2020		45		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler at Ckpt 3	SFC	
2040		46		Fr BuC to Bu - C-3-B at Ckpt 3, C-1-B at Ckpt 1	SFC	
2040		47		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 sqd at Ckpt 3, A-3 sqd departing Rambler 1 at Ckpt 1	SFC	
2050		48		Fr BuA to Bu - A-Co called at approx 2040 to report that illum rounds were going off in approx grid sq. 9084. FSOC checked out and determined that H-6 was erroneously firing illum in GS 9088. FSOC called for immediate cease fire. Crowd, FSOC had mistakenly cleared H-6 to fire after 1700. Our FSOC cleared H-6 to fire only until 1700. A-6 says no harm done to Rambler A-1		
2115		49		Fr BuB to Bu - B-1-B Rambler at Ckpt 2	SFC	
2125		50		Fr Bu H&S to Bu - Fired 1 rd illumination for CP who heard unknown movements near their position with neg results	SFC	
2200		51		Fr BuA to Bu3 - Rambler A-3 at Ckpt 2 neg	SFC	
2200		52		Fr BuCaddy to Bu3 - Bridge reports neg contact	SFC	
2200		53		Fr PreC, B to Pre3 - Sit rep neg contact	SFC	
2015		54		Fr BuC to Bu - C-1-B Rambler at Ckpt 2	SFC	
2258		55		Fr BuA to Bu - All Cannisters are in position	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
PLACE	
Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280700HDec	280700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2318		56		Fr BuG to Bu - C-3-B Rambler at Okpt 3 & 4		SF
2350		57		Fr BuB to Bu - B-1-B Rambler at Okpt 3		SF
2359		58		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg contact		SFO
2400		59		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler A-3 departed Okpt 2		SF
0106		60		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler A-3 at Okpt 3		SFO
0145		61		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler A-3 at Okpt 4		SFO
0158		62		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit Rep 2400-0200 neg contact		SFO
0210		63		Fr BuG to Bu - Rambler C-1-B at Okpt 4		SFO
0230		64		Fr BuG to Bu - Rambler C-3-B at Okpt 5		SFO
0320		65		Fr BuG to Bu - Rambler C-3-A at Okpt 6		SFO
0338		66		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit Rep 0200-0400 neg contact		SFO
0413		67		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler A-3 at Okpt 5		SFO
0414		68		Fr BuG to Bu - Rambler C-3-B has returned		SFO
0416		69		Fr BuA to Bu - Canceled arty fire scheduled for 0520. Last contact w/Rambler		SF FSCG
0420		70		Fr BuG to Bu - C-1-B Rambler at Okpt 5		SFO
0440		71		Fr BuG to Bu - C-1-B Rambler at Okpt 6		SFO
0503		72		Fr BuG to Bu - C-1-B Rambler returned		SFO
0507		73		Fr BuA to Bu - A-3 Rambler at Okpt 6		SFO
0509		74		Fr BuB to Bu - Rambler at Okpt 4		SFO
0600		75		Fr BuA,B,G to Bu - Sit Rep 0400-0600 neg		SFO
0604		76		Fr BuG to Bu - All Cannisters and Ramblers are in.		SFO

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

280700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

290700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0705		1	BuB	Bu	Rambler has returned	SFC	
0747		2	BuB	Bu	All Cannisters are in	SFC	
0757		3	BuA	Bu	A-3 Rambler is back	SFC	
0820		4	BuC-3	Bu	Req enemy situation for Charlie Company TAOR. Req briefing that Bu 2, 3, and 4 ^{are} supposed to give, also req 25 feet of nylon rope. Burke 2, and 3 notified	SF	
0835		5			Fr PreC to Pre3 - C-2 Rambler has reached Checkpoint 1	SF	
0920		6	BuCaddy	Bu	Co informed us they had a sick Vietnamese. They also req an interpreter for they believe that the man was beat up by VC. Sick bay notified, also S-2	SF	
0925		7	Cr3	Bu	Recon Patrol set off a booby ^{trapped} grenade by accident at coord 828845. "A" Co was notified, also S-2	SF	
0930		8	PreC	Pre	We will be fam firing from 0930-1030, M-14 M-79 and .45 cal pistols only.	SFC	
0935		9	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler in.	SFC	
0945		10	Pre2	PreB	Weather report.	HAS BEEN SENT	
1010		11	PreC	Pre	C-2 Rambler is at Checkpoint 3	SFC	
1011		12	PreB	Bu	B-3-B Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC	
1035		13	Shove3	B u	Col. TON from 3d MAF would like to see our ARVN Liaison Officer as soon as possible. S-2 notified, will take care of it.	SF	
1020		14	BuB	Bu	LATE ENTRY - Spotted white smoke at coord 875824 this is in "A" Co TAOR. Notified "A" Co, they are sending a fire team to check it out.	SF	
1128		15	BuA	Bu	A-2 Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC	
1215		16	BuOP	Bu	OP called, req EOD for an old bunker they found with several grenades around it, with trip wires attached. S-4 notified.	SF	
1250		17	BuB	Bu	"B" Co put out B-1 Rambler for tonight, 281800 to 290600 at checkpoints (1) ^A 903805, (2) ^A 915801, (3) ^A 926812, (4) ^A 922818, (5) ^A 905807	SFC	
1225		18	BuA	Bu	Crowd has been notified, FSCC notified A-2 rambler at Checkpoint 3. Found 2 foot traps and trip wires at 888843, this location. Patrol checking them out.	SFC	
1612		19	BuA	Bu	A-2 Rambler at Checkpoint 5	SFC	
	1630	20	Bu	KBatt	Inform them after today 28 Dec, we would not furnish security for them. They acknowledged ^{acknowledged}	HAS BEEN SENT	
	1650	21	Bu3	Cr	Reported boat information by Capt SHUMAN	SFC	
1711		21	BuC	Bu	Rambler C-2 returned. Did not to go Ckpt 11-13	SFC	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

PLACE

Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

290700HDec

TO (Date and hour)

290700HDec

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1728		22		Fr BuA to Bu - A-2 at Checkpoint 6	SFC
	1748	23		Fr Bu3 to Bridge - Notified about Alfa Co Cannisters 903834, 914834	SFT
1845		24		Fr BuA,C to Bu - Ramblers B-1, C-1-B, C-2-A and all Co B Cannisters are out	SFC
1925		25		Fr BuC to Bu - Ramblers are at Ckpt 1	SFC
2000		26		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler departed	SFC
2002		27		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 2000 neg contact	SFC
2032		28		Fr BuC to Bu - Rambler C-2-A at Ckpt 2	SFC
2034		29		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Ckpt 1	SFC
2053		30		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Ckpt 2	SFC
2054		31		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B Rambler at Ckpt 2	SFC
2117		32		Fr Cr3 to Bu - Conference Crowd 6 300900	SF Bu6
2135		33		Fr BuC to Bu - Rambler C-2-A at Ckpt 3	SFC
2140		34		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Ckpt 3	SFC
2150		35		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 2000-2200 neg contact A-1 Rambler Ckpt 4	SFC
2212		36		Fr BuA to Bu - Change to future plans for 281000-291000. Delete search, add patrol. Checkpoint (1) 887818, (2) 871025, (3) 885823, (4) 898821	SFC
2217		37		Fr BuA to Bu - Rambler at Ckpt 5	SFC
2227		38		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-A Rambler at Ckpt 4	SFC
2345		39		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-A Rambler at Ckpt 5	SF
2356		40		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B Rambler at Ckpt 3	SFC
2400		41		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg	SFC
0035		42		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-A Rambler at Ckpt 6	SFC
0107		43		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-A Rambler at Ckpt 7	SFC
0130		44		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler at Ckpt 6	SFC
0155		45		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 2400-0200 neg contact	SFC
0210		46		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B Rambler at Ckpt 4	SFC
0340		47		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-A Rambler has returned	SFC
0345		48		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B Rambler at Ckpt 5	SFC
0400		49		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 0200-0400 neg contact	SFC
0400		50		Fr BuA to Bu - Change cannister location for 29 Dec. Change cannisters 4 & 5 to the following locations, (4) 882822, (5) 922833. RSOC notified, also Crowd.	SFC
0418		51		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B Rambler at Ckpt 6	SFC
0420		52		Fr BuB to Bu - B-1 Rambler has returned 0400	SFC
0500		53		Fr BuC to Bu - C-2-B Rambler has returned	SFC
0555		54		Fr BuC to Bu - All Cannisters and Ramblers back.	SFC
0558		55		Fr BuA,B,C to Bu - Sit Rep 0400-0600 neg contact	SFC
0559		56		Fr BuA to Bu - A-1 Rambler at Ckpt 7	SFC

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

290700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

300700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0725		1	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 8	SFC	
0806		2	BuB	Bu	All Cannisters are in	SFC	
0815		3	BuA	Bu	All Cannisters and Ramblers are in.	SFC	
0840		4	BuC	Bu	C-3 Rambler departed	SFC	
0842		5	PreRelay	Pre	PR-C-3 has left NORTH FORT ^{3rd}	SF	
0840		6	Bu3	Bu	C-3 rambler has coordinated with Recon B patrol in area	SF	
	0955	7	Bu3	BuA,B,C	Check about ^{Suspension} of 81 and 105 HE ammo ^{lets.}	SFT	
0900		8	Cr3	Bu	Do not use Claymore mines until ^{further} word. All units notified by S-3A. (Bridge Claymore mines approved).	SFT	
0920		9	BuC	Bu	C-3 rambler at Checkpoint 1, C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC	
0937		10	Pre2Rambler	Pre	Rambler leaving CP	SF	
0944		11	Cr3	Bu	Frost call: BOB HOPE Show 1500 adj. to MCB-5, coord 987743. 25% of each company may attend	SFT S-4	
0955		12	Pre2Ram	Pre	Interpreter with patrol suggests I.D. card check, as there are many strange faces in market	SF	
0955		13	Pre2Ram	Pre	Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SF	
1010		14	Pre2Ram	Pre	Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SF	
1035		15	BuC	Bu	Rambler C-3 at Checkpoint 3	SFC	
1049		16	Pre2	Pre	Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SF	
	1105	17	Bu3	Bu	Given location of Alfa Co Cannister at 922832	SF BRIDGE	
1140		18	Pre2Ram	Pre	We can checkout market on return. Rambler at checkpoint 4	SF	
	1156	19	Pre	Pre2Ram	You do not have to check market	SF	
1207		20	Pre2Ram	Pre	Rambler has returned	SF	
1315		21	BuC	Bu	C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC	
1417		22	BuA	Bu3	A Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SF	
1440		23	BuC	Bu3	C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 5	SFC	
1512		24	Cr3	Bu	We will receive another wooden boat.		
1618		25	BuA	Bu	Test fire small arms 1630-1715	SFC	
1622		26	BuC	Bu	Rambler C-3 at checkpoint 6	SFC	
1630		27	BuC	Bu	Rambler C-3 at Checkpoint 7	SFC	
1748		28	BuA	Bu	A-Rambler has returned	SFC	
	1810	29	Bu3	BuB,C	NOTE: "C" Co and "B" Co notified as to location of Cannisters that were close to each other. They were at the following locations "B" Co . "B" Co 880782 and 892785. "C" Co at 889777	C&B NOTIFIED	
	1812	30	BuA,B	Bu	NOTE: The RF Patrol for 30 Dec has been coordinated with "B" Co and "A" Co & HAS Co 7th Eng. also notified.	SFC	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

290700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

300700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1840		31	BuO	Bu	C-3 Rambler set up for tonight from thrust line up .3 right .2 near CP #8	SFC
1926		32	BuA	Bu	Rambler 1 at checkpoint 2	SFC
1928		33	Bu3	Bu	C-2-B and C-1-B Rambler and C-1-A Cannister departed	SFC
1935		34	BuB	Bu	B-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC
1955		35	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit Rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFC
2005		36	BuB	Bu	B-1 Rambler at checkpoint 2	SFC
2006		37	BuO	Bu	C-1-B Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC
2110		38	BuO	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC
2020		39	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SFC
2155		40	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit Rep 2000-2200 neg contact	SFC
2212		41	BuB	Bu	B-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SFC
2220		42	BuO	Bu	C-1-B Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SFC
2222		43	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC
2325		44	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 5	SFC
2340		45	BuB	Bu	B-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC
2355		46	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg contact	SFC
2356		47	BuO	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 3	SFC
2400		48	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg contact	SF
0017		49	BuO	Bu	C-1-B Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC
0141		50	BuO	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC
0157		51	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit Rep 2400-0200 neg contact	SFC
0239		52	BuA	Bu	Rambler at Checkpoint 6	SFC
0254		53	BuB	Bu	Rambler has returned	SFC
0300		54	BuO	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 5	SFC
0335		55	BuO	Bu	C-1-B Rambler at Checkpoint 6	SFC
0353		56	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit Rep 0200-0400 neg contact	SFC
0400		57	BuO	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 6	SFC
0503		58	BuO	Bu	Rambler has returned	SFC
0525		59	BuA	Bu	Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC
0600		60	BuA,B,C	Bu	Sit Rep 0400-0600 neg contact	SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
ORGANIZATION	
Viet Nam	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)
300700HDec	310700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0716		1	BuA	Bu	Rambler has returned	SFC	
0718		2	Gr3	Bu	Reserve company on 30 minute alert, District of HQ of DIA LOC is under mortar attack, grid square 8757	SFT	
0745		3	BuA	Bu	All Cannisters returned	SFT	
0755		4	Bu3	Bu	One interpreter required for Delta Co. if moved as Div. Reserve in 1/1 Area. Crowd 3 recommended 2 interpreters. S-2 notified	SF	
0835	NOTE	5	Gr3	Bu3	"D" Co is to know all of 1/1 frequencies for radio, "D" Co notified (1st Sgt).	SF	
0850		6	BuC	Bu	C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 8	SFC	
0855			Gr3	Bu	Send force to check-out firing at HOA MINH (Note-large convoy moving North along Highway 1 at this time)	SFC	
0900		7	Bu	Bu34	Send force with Amtracs to HOA MINH to check on firing	SFC	
	0904	7	Bu	Bu34	Relay instr to send force to HOA MINH. Regional Force Platoon being sent.	SF	
0905		8	Gr3	Bu	Are we going to continue w/plans to change A & D Co's in the lines? Told them we are going to hold up with this relief. Check on firing at GS 9778.	SFC	
	0905	9	Bu	Bu2	RF Plt, interpreter and two scouts alerted to proceed by Amtrac to GS 9778 to check on automatic weapons firing in that vicinity. Amtracs notified to provide transportation.		
0906		10	BuCaddy	Bu	60 truck convoy (6x6) + 4 jeeps (189 troops) passed over NAM O BRIDGE. They were ARVN. Bullet holes observed in trucks. Going about 10-15 MPH, (North)	SFC	
0915		11	Bu	Bu1-0	Notified of comm failure with Amtracs over land line	SF	
0935		12	Pre2	Pre	We are now departing Bu Area	SF	
0954		13	Pre2	Pre	Firing in Grid Square 9778 from firing by Rangers. Returning to Bu Area	SFC	
	0950	14	Bu3	Bu ALL	CO. Called to remind them to turn in summary of training by 1300 today	ALL CO. NOTIFIED	
	1040	15	Bu2	Bu	Notified Vietnamese Ranger Bn in our TAOR, coord 967783. Interpreter and Maj. TOINAY going down to investigate.	SFC	
	1025	16	Bu3	All Concerned	(LATE ENTRY) Frost Call, set road condition Bravo. All concerned notified.	HAS BEEN SENT	
1035		17	BuC	Bu	(LATE ENTRY) C-3 Rambler at checkpoint 2	SFC	
	1105	18	Bu	BuMT	MT Officer dispatched 1 vehicle for Special Service run. Auth. this command.	SF	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

300700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

310700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1135		19	Cr3	Bu	Change "D" Co from 1/2 hr alert to 2 hr alert	"D" CO NOTIFI	
1136		20	BuC	Bu	C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 10	SFC	
1200		21	BuC	Bu	C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 11	SFC	
	1200	22	Bu	BuA,B,C	Cautions A, B of close proximity of Cannisters at "A" 872814 and "B" at 874806. "D" Co was also notified in case they make switch today		
1235		23	BuC	Bu	Request Med Evac (AT 827774) for ^{casualty (non-battle)} (III) w/open knee cap. LZ secure. Passed to Regt.	SF	
	1237	24	Bu	ALL UNIT	CORS - Co Cdrs mtg at Bu6 CP 301500. Bring 1st Sgt or Plt Sgt in case of combat support units, to meet w/Sgt Maj	SF	
1239		25	BuC	Bu	Request clearance to fam fire 60mm Mortar 1400 at (AT 91857455). Passed to Regt'l FSCC (Cleared)	SFC	
	1250	26	Bu	Bu3	Unit at HOA MINH (AT 968787) is 11th Rangers Bn, RVNAF, CO Capt NGUYEN-THUR-OU presently in hospital, XO 1st Lt TRUONG-VAN-TRUNG. Unit has Hqs, R&R Ctr & Boot Camp w/150 men in area at all times. Conducts patrols and ambushes vicinity of camp. Agrees to stay South of GL 80, East of GL 95. Has 5 U.S. Army Ranger Advisors - 1 Capt, 2 Lts, 1 1st Sgt, 1 Sgt. ^{Have} M-1's, carbines, BAR's, M-79's, M-60's, 30 cal MG's, 60mm Mortars, & pistols. Have 1 CMC, 6 wpm's carriers; 6 jeeps. ^{Have} Have PRC-10's and PRC-9. Unit has been in place since 1962.	SFC	
	1300	27	Bu	Bu1 & Med	Reported Co "C" casualty Med Evac. Name S - 2082274, open knee cap, possibly broken, to C Med. Notified S-1, also sick bay	SFC	
1330		28	Bu14	Bu	Med Evac was picked up	SFC	
	1425	29	Bu	BuA,D	Cancell relief for today, ^{will possibly} tomorrow if "D" Co comes off alert	SFC	
1515		30	PreC	Pre	C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 12	A&D Co NOTIFIED	
1525		31	Cr3	Bu3	Request comments and recommendations concerning serviceability and effectiveness of rifle company 60mm mortar. Telephone information required: Crowd 3 by 311000. Info. is required by CMC, also if "D" Co is not committed by 1600, they will come off of alert status	SFC	
	1550	32	Bu3	Sick Bay	Received call from "C" Co that 2 men were involved in Med Evac. 1 Man was a Navy man, L-5859952, he was evac to "C" Med, snake bite S-1, Sick Bay	SF	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

300700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

310700HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1555	33	Bu3	BuA	Notified "A" Co that Checkpoint 3 was close to Cannister at 874807 that belonged to Bravo Co. "B" and "A" have coordinated this for tonight		
1618		34	BuC	Bu	C-3 Rambler at Checkpoint 13		HAS BEEN SENT
1655	INFO	35	BuA	Bu	Change Cannister from 914827 to 919831		SFC
1730		36	BuC	Bu	C-2-A Cannister has departed		S, F, C, M (FSCG)
	1754	37	Bu3	Brought	and Burke 34 - PF Rambler departs 301830Dec		SFC
1815		38	Bu3	Cr3	PF Rambler has been cancelled		SPT
1905		39	BuC	Bu	Rambler C-3 has returned		SPOT
1910		40	BuC	Bu	Correction on entry # 39. Should be C-3-A has departed		SFC
1923		41	BuA	Bu	Cancel Rambler 311030-311500 Dec		SFC
1930		42	BuC	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 1		SFC
1956		43	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit Rep 1800-2000 neg contact		SFC
2037		44	BuB	Bu	Rambler at Checkpoint 1		SFC
2050		45	BuCaddy	Bu	ARVN Forces at Bridge, req illum		SFC
	2030	46	Bu	Cr2	LATE ENTRY - Spot report 1 (Intelligence)		SFC (FSCG)
2115		47	BuCaddy	Bu	Fire fight of ARVN broke off after 5 min. There was a small group of VC Rambler departed		SFC
2116		48	BuA	Bu	C-3 Rambler has returned		SF
2140		49	BuC	Bu	Sit Rep 2000-2200 neg contact		SFC
2155		50	BuA, B, C	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 3		SFC
2205		51	BuC	Bu	Rambler at Checkpoint 1		SFC
2232		52	BuA	Bu	Rambler at Checkpoint 2		SFC
2258		53	BuB	Bu	Brogue 6 called requesting if we had troops in 976774, ans.-No. Brogue 6 requested illum at those coord.		SF
2300		54	Brogue	Bu	Same info as Brogue's call		SF
2305		55	Brogue	Bu	Cancel 81mm illum		SFC (FSCG)
2322		56	BuC	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 4		SFC
2338		57	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit Rep 2200-2400 neg contact		SFC
2350		58	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 2		SFC
0030		59	BuC	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 5		SFC
0105		60	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit Rep 2400-0200 neg contact		SFC
0200		61	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 3		SFC
0210		62	BuC	Bu	C-2-B Rambler at Checkpoint 6		SFC
0350		63	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit Rep 0200-0400 neg contact		SFC
0400		64	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 4		SFC
0420		65	BuC	Bu	C-3-A Rambler has returned		SFC
0430		66	BuC	Bu	C-1-B Cannister has returned		SFC
0525		67	BuC	Bu	C-2-B Rambler has returned		SFC
0530		68	BuA, B, C	Bu	Sit Rep 0400-0600 neg contact		SFC
0600							SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

310700HDec

312400HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0705		1	BuB	Bu	B-2 Rambler has returned	SFC
0745		2	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler has returned	SFC
0746		3	BuC	Bu	C-2-A Rambler has returned	SFC
0806		4	BuA	Bu	All Cannisters are in	SF
0810		5	BuB	Bu	All Cannisters are in	SF
0842		6	Cr3	Bu	FM 3d MAP. THANH QUIT coord BT043624 was hit by 9 rd of 60mm mortar. No friendly casualties. QUNNA NAM special sector requests that no one use road in that area until they have checked it for mines.	SF S-2 S-4
0930	NOTE	7			Burke D started relieving Alfa in place	SFC
0950		8	Bu	BuB,C	D Charlie will patrol area ^{AT} 82-84, ^{AT} 75-77. ^{AT} Bravo ^{AT} 83-85, ^{AT} 78-80, Delta ^{AT} 87-90, ^{AT} 84-86	SFT
1000		9	BuC	Bu	Rambler C-1 has departed	SFC
1001		10	Pre2	Pre	Departing NAM O Bridge by boat for AP THUY TU, coord ^{AT} 918828	SF
1028		11	Bu34	Bu	RF will be firing small arms from 1030-1200 and 1300-1500	SFC
1030		12	Pre2	Pre	Have arrived at village	SF
1035		13	BuC	Bu	C-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SF
1037		14	BuA	Bu	1st load departed for Bn CP	SF
1045		15	BuC	Bu	Fam fire small arms 1300-1500 coord ^{AT} 915764, also 60mm.	SFC
1050		16	Cr3	Bu3	Recon Bn will stay clear of areas planned to be patrolled by 1/3 during period 2-7 Jan 1966	
1055		17	Pre2	Pre	According to village chief, a warning not pass further. Warning was a bird tied down at ^{AT} 915834. Alfa alerted to assist Pre2	SFT
1105		18	Pre2	Pre	Mr. BINH and other local personnel ran away. Pre 2 is returning to CP	SF
	1118	19	Bu3	Bu6	Do you want to use RF at coord 918828? Ans. ^{key} Do not use RF.	SF Pre 2
1132		20	Bu3	BuA	Secure from tac net, ^{secure from alert to be} and being ready to assist Pre 2	SFT
1139		21	BuA	Bu	1st load of troops arrived Alfa rear	SF
1330		22	BuA	Bu3	Bu D is prepared to assume responsibility for this position	
	1340	23	Bu6	BuA	Effect the relief	
1345		24	Bu3	Cr3	Burke "D" has relieved Burke A on front lines	SFC
1345		25	BuC	Bu	C-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 3 ^{AT}	SFC
	1407	26	Bu	BuA	Vietnamese Ranger Bn in vio, coord 967774. Lt. BROWN plans to effect Liaison with this B n prior to "A" Co patrol ^{LIAISON}	SF
1431		27	BuC	Bu	C-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 4	SFC
1511		28	BuB	Bu	C-1 Rambler at Checkpoint 5	SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVHC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

310700HDec

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

312400HDec

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1522		29	Bu3	BuD	Alfa will be conducting search center coord	
					AT 910830. Cannister at coord 917833 must be	
					in CP by 0700. Crowd also notified	SFT
	1600	30	Bu3	Cr3	Cancellation of Cannister at coord 939796	
					(# 1) 011800-020700. Also cancel A-1 Rambler	
					910830-011700. Request for cancellation	
					received from 1st Sgt WILSON	SFC
	1810	31	Bu2	BuD	Lt WILSON hand carried Shaltz Sheet and pass-	
					word code out to "D" Co. They never received	
					copy of same.	SF
1850		32	BuD	Bu	D-3 Rambler has departed	SFC
1905		33	BuC	Bu	All Cannisters have departed	SFC
1905		34	BuD	Bu	All Cannisters have departed	SFC
1910		35	BuC	Bu	C-3-B Rambler has departed	SFC
1915		36	BuB	Bu	All Cannisters and Ramblers have departed	SFC
1945		37	BuB	Bu	B-1-A Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC
1955		38	BuC	Bu	C-3-B Rambler at Checkpoint 1	SFC
2000		39	BuB,C,D	Bu	Sit Rep 1800-2000 neg contact	SFC
2020		40	BuD	Bu	D-3-B Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC
2030		41	BuC	Bu	C-3-B Rambler at Checkpoint 2	SFC
2045		42	Cr	Bu	"A" Co CO report to Bound 3 CP for meeting	
					at 1300 1 Jan. "A" Co notified, Sgt TOWNSEND	
					took msg.	SF
1930		43	Bu34	Bu	LATE ENTRY - Bu34 E. Hill reported	
					seeing someone from their position AT 935776	
					They fired approx. 15 rds. Searched area	
					with neg. results	SFC
2155		44	BuB,C,D	Bu	Sit Rep - 2000-2200 neg results, neg contact	SFC
2400		45	BuB,C,D	Bu	Sit Rep - 2200-2400 neg contact	SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED